



MEDICAL FORUM MONTHLY

APNS
Member

CPNE
Member

ABC
Certified

RECOGNISED BY PMDC & HEC

Journal of all Specialities

"Medical Forum" Monthly Recognised and Indexed by

- ✓ PMDC with Index Pakistan No. 48 Since 1998
- ✓ HEC Since 2009
- ✓ Pakmedinet Since 2011
- ✓ Medlip (CPSP) Since 2000
- ✓ PASTIC & PSA Since 2000
- ✓ NLP Since 2000
- ✓ WHO, Index Medicus (IMEMR) Since 1997
- ✓ EXCERPTA MEDICA, Netherlands Since 2000
- ✓ EMBASE SCOPUS Database Since 2008
- ✓ Registered with International Serials Data System of France bearing ISSN No. 1029-385X Since 1992
- ✓ Registered with Press Registrar Govt. of Pak bearing No. 1221-B Copr. Since 2009
- ✓ ABC Certification Since 1992
- ✓ On Central Media List Since 1995
- ✓ Med. Forum Published from Lahore Since 1989
- ✓ Peer Review & Online Journal
- ✓ Electronic Publication of Journal Now Available on website: www.medforum.pk

MEDICAL FORUM MONTHLY

ISSN 1029 - 385 X (Print)

ISSN 2519 - 7134 (Online)

APNS
MemberCPNE
MemberABC
Certified

Peer Review Journal

Online Journal

Published Since 1989

e-journal available on: www.medforum.pk

Medical Forum Recognized and Indexed by

PMDC-IP-0048 (1998), HEC-Y-Category (2009), Pastic and PSA, Isd (2000), Medlip, Karachi (2000), NLP, Isd (2000), Pakmedinet, Isd (2011), Excerpta Medica, Netherlands (2000), EMBASE Scopus Database (2008), Index Medicus (IMEMR) WHO (1997), ABC Certification, Govt. of Pak. (1992), Central Media list, Govt. of Pak (1995), Press Reg. No.1221-B Copr (2009)

Editorial Executives

Patron-in-Chief

Dr. Mahmood Ali Malik
Prof. of Medicine

Editor-in-Chief

Dr. Azhar Masud Bhatti
Public Health Specialist & Nutritionist

Managing Editor

Dr. Nasreen Azhar
Consultant Gynaecologist

Co-Editors

Tahir Masud Jan (Canada)
Dr. Meshaal Azhar (Pak)
Dr. Faryal Azhar (Pak)

Editor

Dr. Mohsin Masud Jan

Associate Editors

Dr. Syed Mudassar Hussain (Pak)
Dr. M. Mohsin Khan (Pak)
Dr. Iftikhar A. Zahid (Pak)

National Editorial Advisory Board

Prof. Abdul Hamid	Forensic Medicine	Sialkot	03239824782	drabdulhamid12345@hotmail.com
Prof. Abdullah Jan Jaffar	Peads Medicine	Quetta	03008380708	ajanjaffar@yahoo.com
Prof. Abdul Khaliq Naveed	Biochemistry	Rawalpindi	03215051950	khalignaveed2001@yahoo.com
Prof. Aftab Mohsin	Medicine	Gujranwala	03314101516	aftabmohsin@yahoo.com
Prof. Anjum Habib Vohra	Neurosurgery	Lahore	03008443218	omer@brain.net.pk
Prof. Asad Aslam Khan	Ophthalmology	Lahore	03008456377	drasad@lhr.comsats.net.pk
Prof. Haroon Khurshid Pasha	Paed. Surgery	Multan	03008633433	haroonkpasha@hotmail.com
Prof. Kh. M. Azeem	Surgery	Lahore.	03334242122	khawaja.azeem@sihs.org.pk
Prof. Khalid Masood Gondal	Surgery	Lahore	03328483823	rc_lahore@csp.edu.pk
Prof. M. Amjad	ENT	Lahore	03334254695	professoramjad@yahoo.com
Prof. M. Amjad Amin	Surgery	Multan	03336103262	dramjadamin@gmail.com
Prof. M. Iqbal Mughal	Forensic Medicine	Lahore	03009448386	miqbalmughal@hotmail.com
Prof. M. Sabir	Anatomy	Lahore	03005183021	raosabirdr62@gmail.com
Prof. Mahmood Nasir Malik	Medicine	Lahore	03009487434	nasirphysician@yahoo.com
Prof. Majeed Ahmad Ch.	Surgery	Lahore	03008440415	prof_abdulmajeed@hotmail.com
Prof. Mian Rasheed	Forensic Medicine	AJK	03025033559	drmian1000@hotmail.com
Prof. Pervez Akhtar Rana	Forensic Medicine	Lahore	03009422511	pzrana@gmail.com
Prof. Rukhsana Majeed	Community Medicine	Quetta	03337808138	majidrukhsana@hotmail.com

Prof. Safdar Ali Shah	Urology	Lahore	03334391474	drsafdar-ali@hotmail.com
Prof. Sardar Fakhar Imam	Medicine	Lahore	03008451843	drfakhar@lhr.paknet.com.pk
Prof. Shahid Mehmood	Surgery	Rawalpindi	03215001120	shahid63@gmail.com
Prof. Syed M. Awais	Orthopaedics	Lahore	03334348716	awais@kemu.edu.pk
Prof. Syed Nazim Hussain Bukhari	Medical & Chest Diseases	Lahore	03009460515	nhbokhari@yahoo.com
Prof. Zafarullah Ch.	Surgery	Lahore	03072222533	administrator@csp.edu.pk

International Editorial Advisory Board

Dr. Tahir Abbas	Medical Oncology	Canada	001306717852	drtgabbas@gmail.com
Dr. Amjad Shad	Neurosurgery	UK	447963442419	amjad.shad@uhcw.nhs.uk
Dr. Ghazanfar Ali	Gastroenterology	UK	447800760008	ghazanfarali@hotmail.com
Dr. Haider Abbas	Urology	UK	447816149374	haidersyed@hotmail.com
Dr. Khalid Rashid	Cardiology	UK	447740477756	khalid.rashid@cht.nhs.uk
Dr. Iqbal Adil	Surgery	UK	447872969928	drmiadil@hotmail.com
Dr. M. Shoaib Khan	Medicine	UAE	00971503111420	msksd2000@yahoo.com
Dr. Shahid Ishaq Khan	Cardiology	USA	0019014855214	shahidishaqkhan@gmail.com
Dr. Shakeel Ahmad Awaisi	Orthopaedic	USA	0013134638676	msawaisi786@gmail.com
Dr. Basil Nouman Hashmi	Surgery	UK	00447806611517	basilhashmi@doctor.net.uk
Dr. Sohail Saied	Surgery	UK	00441923285114	sohailsaied@gmail.com
Dr. Safdar Ali	Cardiology	USA	0016307816668	safdarali@sbcglobal.net
Dr. Ejaz Butt	Pathology	KSA	00966551349289	drejazbutt@hotmail.com
Dr. Syed Taqadas Abbas	ENT	KSA	00966597052906	taqadasdr@yahoo.com
Dr. Shoab Tarin	Ophthalmology	UK	00447515370995	shoaibtarin@gmail.com
Dr. Parashu Ram Mishra	Surgery & Gastroenterology	Nepal	+9779841233450	drparashuram.mishra@gmail.com
Dr. Mansoor M. Mian	Psychiatry	USA	+1 (972)375 7821	mmian2000@yahoo.com
Dr. Sohail Qureshi	Orthopaedic	UK	00447734329666	quraishisohail@yahoo.com
Dr. Mushtaq Ahmad Mughal	Orthopaedics	UK	00447971886006	mahmed01@blueyonder.co.uk
Dr. Mansoor Tahir	Radiology	UK	00447921838093	drmansoortahir@yahoo.com

Business Manager: Nayyar Zia Ch.

**Legal Advisors : Jan Muhammad Bhatti, Kh. Ejaz Feroz (Barrister),
Kh. Mazhar Hassan & Firdos Ayub Ch. (Advocates)**

Published By: Dr. Nasreen Azhar, Gohawa Road, Link Defence / New Airport Road,
Opposite Toyota Motors, Lahore Cantt. Lahore. **Mobile Nos.** 0331-6361436,
0300-4879016, 0345-4221303, 0345-4221323. **E-mail:** med_forum@hotmail.com,
medicalforum@gmail.com **Website: www.medforum.pk**

Printed By: Syed Ajmal Hussain, Naqvi Brothers Printing Press, Darbar Market, Lahore

Rate Per Copy: Rs.1500.00

Subscription Rates Annually: Pakistan (Rs.15000.00), USA & Canada (US\$ 500.00), China, Japan,
UK & Middle East (US\$ 450.00)

Recognized by PMDC

CONTENTS

Recognized by HEC

Editorial

1. **Breast Cancer: An Overview** _____ 1
Mohsin Masud Jan

Original Articles

2. **Frequency of Urinary Tract Infection in Children with Cerebral Palsy** _____ 3-6
1. Rahida Karim 2. Jahanzeb Khan Afridi 3. Ahmad Saud Dar 4. Muhammad Batoor Zaman
3. **Fibroids of the Uterus and Outcome of Pregnancy** _____ 7-10
1. Anila Ansar 2. Ashba Anwar 3. Neelam Saba
4. **Length of Hospital Stay During Stroke Rehabilitation at a Tertiary Care Rehabilitation Center in Saudi Arabia** _____ 11-15
1. Ahmad Zaheer Qureshi 2. Sami Ullah 3. Randolph Mitchell Jenkins 4. Saquib Hanif Janjua
5. **Distribution of Side Effects of Cyclopentolate in Cycloplegic Patients (Age Group 1-8 Years) at Mardan Medical Complex** _____ 16-19
1. Muhammad Tariq 2. Haleema Zafar 3. Hira Ali 4. Bilal
6. **Comparative Study of Visual Inspection of Cervix Through Acetic acid (VIA) and Papanicolaou (Pap) Smears for Cervical Cancer Screening** _____ 20-23
1. Shahzadi Neelam 2. Zartaj Hayat 3. Arifa Bari
7. **Oral Melanesia and Cigarette Smoking: A Cross Sectional Study** _____ 24-27
1. Muhammad Nadeem 2. Uzma Zareef 3. Irum Munir Raja
8. **Pattern of Dental Plaque Distribution and Cigarette Smoking: A Cross sectional Study** _____ 28-31
1. Irum Munir Raja 2. Muhammad Nadeem 3. Uzma Zareef
9. **Titanium Elastic Nailing in Adult Humerus Diaphyseal Fracture** _____ 32-35
1. Abdul Karim 2. Malik Asrar Ahmed 3. Ahsan ul Haq
10. **Frequency of H. Pylori Infection in Children Presenting with Recurrent Abdominal Pain** _____ 36-40
1. Jahanzeb Khan Afridi 2. Rahida Karim 3. Ahmad Khizar 4. Muhammad Batoor Zaman
11. **Pattern of Substance Abuse in Patients; A Cross Sectional Study at Khawaja Muhammad Safdar Medical College Sialkot, Pakistan** _____ 41-44
1. Aqsa Faiz-ul-Hassan 2. Javeria Ali Asghar 3. Rana Mozammil Shamsheer Khan 4. Anum Rouf
12. **Surgical Site Infection Rate at Tertiary Care Hospital Sialkot** _____ 45-48
1. Abbad ur Rehman 2. Noshad Javed 3. Kamran Hamid
13. **Evaluation Dyslipidemia and Resistin in Diabetic Obese Patients in Mirpur AJK** _____ 49-52
1. Sohail Iqbal 2. Kinza Alam 3. Anwar ul Isam 4. Asnad
14. **Drug Induced Hepatotoxicity and the Risk Factors for Liver Injury During Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis** _____ 53-56
1. Jeando Khan Daidano 2. Mujahid Chandio 3. Mukhtiar Abro 4. Rafique Ahmed Memon
15. **Association of Total Red Blood Cell Count with Hemoglobin A2 Level in Beta Thalassemia Trait** _____ 57-59
1. Shahtaj Khan 2. Awal Mir 3. Baber Rehman Khattak 4. Tahir Jamal
16. **Prevalence of Hypertensive Retinopathy in Patients with Pregnancy Induced Hypertension** _____ 60-62
1. Nasrullah Khan 2. Raza Farrukh 3. Muhammad Zubair
17. **Role of Anti-Oxidant on Ciprofloxacin Induced Toxicity in Intact Bone Length of Juvenile Albino Rats** _____ 63-67
1. Haji Muhammad Aslam Channa 2. Naheed Baqir 3. Bhojo Mal Tanwani

18. The Incidence of Anemia in Pregnant Population of Pakistan Belonging to Different Socioeconomic Groups	68-70
1. Ghazala Irshad 2. Farah Deebe Khan 3. Saira Mushtaq	
19. Comparison of Efficacy between Propranolol and Steroid for Infantile Hemangioma	71-74
1. Muhammad Kashif 2. Abdus Sami 3. Neelam Mumtaz	
20. Comparison Between Efficacy of Methylprednisolone and Triamcinolone in Intra Articular Injection for Osteoarthritis Pain Relief	75-78
1. Hassan Jameel 2. Faiza Liaquat 3. Sabir Khan	
21. Outcome of Manipulation under Anesthesia in Treatment of Frozen Shoulder with and without Steroid Injection in Terms of Range of Motion	79-83
1. Shujaat Hussain 2. Tayyab Mahmood 3. M. Iqbal Buzdar 4. M. Iqbal Mustafa	
Guidelines and Instructions to Authors	i

Editorial

Breast Cancer: An Overview

Mohsin Masud Jan

Editor

Every year about 90,000 women are diagnosed with the disease and some 40,000 lose their lives to it; Pakistan has the highest rate of breast cancer occurrence in Asia; one in nine woman is at the risk of contracting it, whereas in India one in every 22 gets it, while in USA it accounts for 29% of all cancers. These statistics are based on the number of women that have accessed treatment at hospitals in Pakistan. We do not know how many more women are out there with breast cancer who have not reached hospitals due to social stigma or any other reason.

In Pakistan, the average age of women getting this disease is 40, in the West it is 50. The disease is being diagnosed among very young girls as well, even as young as age 18.

Another reason hindering the collection of accurate statistics is that women in our culture do not talk about this disease. They hesitate to even mention the word 'breast'. It's just too private. Typically, in Pakistan a woman will not disclose even to her dearest ones that she's been detected with breast cancer. And if the dear ones know, they will try to hide her condition from the outside world. This prevents them from accessing treatment.

This mindset is prevalent even in the educated, elite class of the society. The worst is they'd rather marry off their daughter than treat her. They believe ignorance is bliss.

We are told everything and nothing causes breast cancer. Women who are childless have a higher chance, so do women who have not breastfed, are obese and have had children late, have a family history or are on hormone replacement therapy. And so do women who've had late menopause, been on contraceptive pill and started periods too late or too early. Then the bra factors creep in — wearing a bra for too long during the day or selecting a wrong one can increase the risk of getting breast cancer.

Latest studies suggest that injecting steroids in cows and buffalos during lactation is directly impacting the estrogen levels in women. Estrogen is linked to breast cancer. Additionally, sugar is highly cancerous.

The lack of research in Pakistan on breast cancer is a real problem. Research in bits and pieces is only giving out wrong signals. We need to do something on large scale. We know occurrence of breast cancer among Polish jews is high because of their genetic mutation. We do not know what is causing the

disease in Pakistan. We need to look at our nutrition and for any genetic mutations.

Because of this ambiguity, early detection has become the recommended method to prevent a fatality. Breast cancer responds to treatment very well. There's a 90 per cent recovery chance in early cases, and even in cases of last stage treatment can help them live a comfortable life.

Self-detection is the first and a very important step. Girls as young as 18 must conduct breast examinations periodically. At any age, a lump cannot go unnoticed, even if you're breastfeeding. By age 40 you are supposed to get mammograms every two years. Mammography helps identify growth at a stage when it is not even palpable.

Over the years, the treatment of breast cancer has come a long way. The decision about treatment depends on the doctor who determines the stage of cancer and then goes ahead with the treatment. The staging process depends on different factors, including the size of the tumour, the number of lymph nodes affected and whether the cancer has spread to other parts of the patient's body.

The patients have to go for biopsy followed by surgery and, if required, chemotherapy and radiation. Quite often, all these processes have to be followed to ensure there is no recurrence of this disease. Radiation therapy is hardly available in the government sector as most of the radiation machines are non-operational and out of order.

Not addressing this disease in an organised manner is the main culprit here. Screening of women living in far off areas must be conducted through satellite setups or at family planning institutions. At an average, the treatment of breast cancer cost Rs.400,000 to 500,000 and so, as a matter of fact, early detection is the only solution to cost-effective treatment.

A dearth of training of medical practitioners further complicates the situation. We may have women trained to conduct physical examinations and mammography but the number of female surgeons is very low. Women often hesitate in getting surgeries done by male surgeons.

We should have an organised cancer control programme in the country.

Breast cancer diagnosis is mostly made at advanced stages in Pakistan as very few women go for regular self-checks or screening for breast cancer. Treatment is available according to the stage of the disease.

If detected at an early stage, the lump can be removed through surgery and without doing mastectomy or chemotherapy. But what happens is that most of the women diagnosed with breast cancer are at a stage where they have to get specialised and expensive medical treatment.

Cancer treatment facilities in the country are far less than what is required. According to international standards, there should be a cancer hospital for every 5 million people in a country but in Pakistan there are few.

Pakistan Atomic Energy Commission (PAEC) also has 18 cancer hospitals but these have a limited capacity. Of these 18 hospitals, there are two each in Karachi and Lahore and one each in Islamabad, Gujranwala, Faisalabad, Bahawalpur, Multan, Larkana, Nawabshah, Jamshoro, Quetta, D I Khan, Bannu, Peshawar, Abbottabad and Swat.

We need to address the treatment of breast cancer in an organized manner.

Frequency of Urinary Tract Infection in Children with Cerebral Palsy

Rahida Karim¹, Jahanzeb Khan Afridi¹, Ahmad Saud Dar¹ and Muhammad Batoor Zaman²

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To study Frequency of urinary tract infection in cerebral Palsy Children.

Study Design: Descriptive / cross sectional study.

Place and duration of study: This study was conducted in the Department of Pediatrics, Hayatabad Medical Complex, Peshawar from 01.01.2016 to 31.12.2016.

Materials and Methods: Total of 113 children with cerebral palsy, selected in a consecutive sampling and mid-stream urine specimen was collected for urine culture to detect UTI. Cerebral Palsy children aged 3 years to 15 years of both genders were included in the study. Those cerebral palsy children not fulfilling criteria were excluded

Results: The mean age group of the sample was 7.8 ± 3.6 years. 68.1% of the sample was male and 31.9% were female gender. In our study, UTI was recorded in 32.7% of patients with more propensities towards age group above 5 years ($p < 0.001$)

Conclusion: The present study points to a high prevalence of urinary tract infections (UTI) among in children with cerebral Palsy, which may be due to severe immobility. Therefore, rigorous efforts should be put in place for effective physiotherapy aimed at achieving the greatest possible mobility and independence among children with cerebral Palsy.

Key Words: Cerebral Palsy, Pyrexia, Urinary Tract Infection, Urine Culture.

Citation of articles: Karim R, Afridi JK, Dar AS, Zaman MB. Frequency of Urinary Tract Infection in Children with Cerebral Palsy. Med Forum 2018;29(2):3-6.

INTRODUCTION

Incidence of cerebral Palsy is 2-25/1000 live¹. In the last 40 years this rate has not changed. LBW and prematurity are major risk factors for cerebral palsy. Very low birth weight infants are 20-80 times more prone to cerebral palsy than those infants having birth weight of 2.5 kg². Risk factors must not be confused with etiology as cause is unknown in majority of cases. Motor damaged occur in CP subjects after series of insult³.

Yearly incidence of CP in United States is 1 out of 278 infants⁴. To find the frequency of CP in Pakistan a trial was done on a sample of 160 cases with abnormality of tone, posture and movement, 120 out of the had CP⁵. Initially hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy was considered to be the cause of CP. In recent studies multiple factors are responsible for CP. Prenatal, and postnatal injury to developing brain due to any of determinant i.e genetic factors, low birthrate, prematurity and multiple gestation result in CP⁶.

Mental retardation mental retardation, seizure disorders, abnormalities of vision, respiratory problems and lower A cerebral palsy child had injury to brain before it was fully matured. It is a non-progressive injury and they have difficulty in neuromuscular control. urinary tract dysfunctions or associate morbidities with cerebral palsy⁷ urgency frequency hesitancy, urinary incontinence and urinary tract infection or manifestation or lower urinary tract dysfunctions⁷.

The possibility of UTI in CP subjects may be due to Vesicoureteral reflux and incomplete bladder emptying resulting from detrusor hyperreflexia and detrusor sphincter dyssynergia. They have impaired cognition and are immobile, therefore cannot communicate regarding bladder fullness and need to micturate, as a result of urinary retention are prone urinary tract infections is reported in a study in 38.5% of CP children in a study by Anígilájé EA et al⁸.

The present study is designed to determine the frequency of UTI in children presenting cp. As mentioned above, the CP children are very prone to Urinary tract abnormalities and neurogenic bladder if leads to reflux can cause UTI among children with CP. This study will highlight the magnitude of the problem and the results of this study will be shared with other local pediatricians and suggestions will be given regarding future research or screening of children presenting with CP for UTI.

¹. Department of Pediatrics, Hayatabad Medical Complex, Peshawar.

². Medical Student, KMC, Peshawar.

Correspondence: Rahida Karim, Assistant Professor of Pediatrics, Hayatabad Medical Complex, Peshawar.

Contact No: 0333-9258790

Email: rahidakarim88@yahoo.com

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study is descriptive / cross-sectional study, conducted in Department of Pediatrics Hayatabad Medical Complex, Peshawar. The duration of study was one year, sample size was 113, using proportion of 38.5% of UTI among children with CP, with 95% confidence interval and 9% margin of error using WHO sample size calculate sampling technique was non probability consecutive.

Children of both genders with ages 3 years to 15 years having Cerebral Palsy were included in the study.

Children with history of complicated UTI, history of antibiotic or steroid use in last one month were not enrolled in the study.

Data Collection Procedure: Hospital ethical research committee approved the study to be conducted. Those CP children who had fever and were fulfilling inclusion criteria were included in the study. Written informed consent was taken from parents after explaining them purpose and benefit of the study.

History and clinical examination was carried on all patients to be studied. From all the children, a two specimen of clean mid stream urine (02 hours apart) was obtained and sent to hospital laboratory to detect UTI. All the laboratory investigations was done under supervision of same consultant microbiologist having minimum of five years of experience.

A predesigned proforma was used to record all the information according to inclusion criteria and avoid confounders and bias by strictly adhering to exclusion criteria.

Data Analysis Procedure: SPSS version 20 was used to store data and analyse it quantitative variables like age were calculated by mean \pm SD categorical variables like gender and UTI were calculated via frequencies and percentages. To see the effect modifications UTI was stratified among age and gender. Tables and graphs were used to present the results.

RESULTS

The study was conducted on 113 children with cerebral palsy who presented with fever.

The mean age of the sample was 7.8 ± 3.6 years. Minimum age of 3.5 years to maximum 13.5 years with mean 10 years were age ranges in our study. Sample was grouped in different age groups, it was observed that patients in the age group up to 5 years were 33.6%, patients in the age group > 5 to 10 years were 36.3% and patients in the age group > 10 to 15 years were 30.1%. (Table 1).

Table No.1: Age-Wise Distribution of Sample (n=113)

Age Groups	Frequency	Percent
Up to 5 years	38	33.6
> 5 to 10 years	41	36.3
>10 to 15 years	34	30.1
Total	113	100.0

Table No.2: Gender-wise distribution of sample (n=113)

Gender	Frequency	Percent
Male	77	68.1
Female	36	31.9
Total	113	100.0

Table No.3: Frequency of urinary tract infection (n=113)

UTI	Frequency	Percent
Yes	37	32.7
No	76	67.3
Total	113	100.0

Table No.4: Age group wise stratification of UTI (n=113)

		Urinary Tract Infection		P Value
		Yes	No	
Age Groups	Up to 5 years	0	38	< 0.001
		0.0%	100.0%	
	> 5 - 10 years	29	12	
		70.7%	29.3%	
>10 - 15 years		8	26	< 0.001
		23.5%	76.5%	
Total		37	76	< 0.001
		32.7%	67.3%	

Table No.5: Gender group wise stratification of UTI (n=113)

		Urinary Tract Infection		P Value
		Yes	No	
Gender of the patient	Male	23	54	0.34
		29.9%	70.1%	
	Female	14	22	
		38.9%	61.1%	
Total		37	76	0.34
		32.7%	67.3%	

It was observed that in our study 68.1% of the sample was male and 31.9% were female gender, when the patients were distributed on the basis of their gender. (Table 2)

From all the patients, a mid stream specimen of urine was collected in sterile container and was sent to hospital laboratory for detection of UTI which is defined where Urine analysis showed greater than or equal to 2-5 WBCs or 15 bacteria per high power field (HPF) in centrifuged urine sediment and the urine culture yielding growth of more than 10^5 organisms per ml of urine. In our study, UTI was recorded in 32.7% of patients. (Table 3).

We observed that the difference was statistically significant after applying chi square test with a p value of < 0.001, when UTI was stratified with respect to age group. (Table 4)

We observed that difference was statistically insignificant after applying chi square test with a p

value of 0.34, when UTI was stratified with respect to gender. (Table 5).

DISCUSSION

Acute urinary tract infection (UTI) is common problem of childhood. 8.4% of girls and 1.7% of boys experience at least one episode of UTI till they are seven years old⁹. Mortality is rare but morbidity is common. 40% of the patients need hospital admission particularly infants. Transient renal damage occurs in 40% patients and 5% get permanent damage¹⁰. This can occur even after a single infection. Younger children suffer from systemic symptoms such as fever, lethargy, anorexia and vomiting, localized symptoms are rare. More than 80% of cases have UTI due to *Escherichia coli*¹¹, and are treated with a course of antibiotics.

Even those who had experienced single UTI are at risk for further infections, 30% children get recurrent UTI. Vesicoureteric reflux (VUR), previous infection and unstable bladder are risk factors for recurrent UTI^{11, 13}. Girls are more prone to recurrent UTI than boys.

Febrile urinary tract infection is more common both sexes in first year of life, whereas girls older than 3 years are more prone to nonfebrile UTI¹⁴. Localized symptom occur in urinary tract infections confined to bladder, they are common after infancy and are easily treatable in contrast febrile urinary infection increases probability of renal involvement (sensitivity 53 to 84%; specificity, 44 to 92%)¹⁵. This is usually associated abnormalities of urological system and greater risk of renal scarring¹⁶. Urinary tract infection leading to renal scarring has been considered as a cause of long term morbidity.¹⁶ Children with proven urinary tract infections are intensively evaluated and treated. They receive antibiotic prophylaxis and often undergo surgery¹⁵. Such approaches have questioned^{17,18}. Various studies and trials have been done, for assessment and management of febrile urinary tract infections and subsequent interventions for them.

In our study, we studied the frequency of UTI in children presenting with cerebral palsy and fever. We observed it to be 32.7% with equal propensity of either gender towards UTI. Studies that reported the epidemiology of UTI's in children have varied them by population, sampling method, and diagnostic criteria. Rates vary widely, from 0.25% in a small UK - GP study¹⁹ to 13.5% in a hospital-based study of febrile infants²⁰.

In our study frequency of UTI is 32.7% which is comparable to Ozturk et al. in Turkey. Who reported 32.5%²¹ but it is not comparable with Reid and Borzyskowski in London 7.4%²². And Hellquist et al in North Carolina 2.2%²³. The differences in frequency of UTI in latter two studies^{22, 23} may be due to the prior use of antibiotics, although not reported in our study. CP usually have repeated urinary symptomatology, constipation, enuresis and recurrent UTI confirmed by

laboratory in comparison to age and sex matched non CP subjects. Ozturk et al. in also reported same findings.

CP children have difficulty in mobility, parents and siblings have to carry them from one place to another. Their families need manually propelled or electrically powered wheelchairs, for which they don't have access. These are neglected children who stay supine for long period of time resulting in development of pressure source on dependent body parts. They have poor personal hygiene and remain soiled most of the time in their feces resulting in increase risk of UTI. Few of them may be continent but because of immobility retain urine, as are unable to attend the toilet resulting in UTI. Poor water intake due to immobility results in kidney stones which may predispose to UTI²⁴. In addition some of these children have high burden of pinworms²⁵ which may be linked to higher risk of UTI. Poorly mobile CP children had propensity to develop constipation which also contributes to higher risk of UTI in this group of children.

We found that all the CP children with UTI are over-five in our study. These findings in our studies resulted due to recruitment bias as 65% patients included were over 5 years. When CP patients come for follow up in our clinics we should review symptoms of UTI as it presents symptomatically, it should be confirmed and treated in order to prevent its potential complications.

CONCLUSION

We concluded from this study that severe immobility in CP children is responsible for high prevalence of UTI, therefore efforts should be made for effective physiotherapy, so that CP children can attain maximum mobility and independence.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study:	Rahida Karim, Jahanzeb Khan Afridi
Drafting:	Rahida Karim, Ahmad Saud Dar, Muhammad Batoor Zaman
Data Analysis:	Rahida Karim, Ahmad Saud Dar
Revisiting Critically:	Ahmad Saud Dar, Jahanzeb Khan Afridi, Muhammad Batoor Zaman
Final Approval of version:	Rahida Karim, Jahanzeb Khan Afridi

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Delgado MR Hirtz D. Practice parameter: pharmacologic treatment of spasticity in children

- and adolescents with cerebral palsy (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. *Neurol* 2010;74:336–43.
2. van Haastert IC, Groenendaal F, Uiterwaal CS, Termote JU, van der Heide-Jalving M, Eijssermans MJ. Decreasing incidence and severity of cerebral palsy in prematurely born children. *J Pediatr* 2011;159(1):86–91.
 3. Kesar TM, Sawaki L, Burdette JH, Cabrera MN, Kolaski K, Smith BP, et al. Motor cortical functional geometry in cerebral palsy and its relationship to disability. *Clin Neurophysiol* 2012; 123(7):1383–1390.
 4. Hurley DS, Moulton TS, Msall ME, Spira DG, Krossschell KJ, Dewald JP. The Cerebral Palsy Research Registry: Development and Progress Toward National Collaboration in the United States. *J Child Neurol* 2011;26:1534–41.
 5. Bangash AS, Hanafi MZ, Idrees R, Zehra N. Risk factors and types of cerebral palsy. *J Pak Med Assoc* 2014;64(1):103–7.
 6. Gladstone M. A review of the incidence and prevalence, types and aetiology of childhood cerebral palsy in resource-poor settings. *Ann Trop Paediatr* 2010;30:181–96.
 7. Sibel ÜD, Canan C, Hakan T, Murat K, Sumru Ö, Ali A. Evaluation of lower urinary system symptoms and neurogenic bladder in children with cerebral palsy: relationships with the severity of cerebral palsy and mental status. *Turk J Med Sci* 2009;39:571–8.
 8. Anígilájé EA, Bitto TT. Prevalence and predictors of urinary tract infections among children with cerebral palsy in Makurdi, Nigeria. *Int J Nephrol* 2013. Available at; <http://www.hindawi.com/journals/ijn/2013/937268/abs/> [Accessed November 19, 2015]
 9. Hellstrom A, Hanson E, Hansson S, Hjalmas K, Jodal U. Association between urinary symptoms at 7 years old and previous urinary tract infection. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 1991;66(2): 232–4.
 10. Coulthard MG, Lambert HJ, Keir MJ. Occurrence of renal scars in children after their first referral for urinary tract infection. *BMJ* 1997;315(7113): 918–9.
 11. Rushton HG. Urinary tract infections in children. Epidemiology, evaluation and management. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 1997;44(5):1133–69.
 12. Winberg J, Bergstrom T, Jacobsson B. Morbidity, age and sex distribution, recurrences and renal scarring in symptomatic urinary tract infection in childhood. *Kidney Int Suppl* 1975;4:S101–6.
 13. Hellerstein S. Recurrent urinary tract infections in children. *Pediatr Infect Dis* 1982;1(4):271–81.
 14. Marild S, Jodal U. Incidence rate of first-time symptomatic urinary tract infection in children under 6 years of age. *Acta Paediatr* 1998;87: 549–52.
 15. American Academy of Pediatrics, Committee on Quality Improvement, Subcommittee on Urinary Tract Infection. The diagnosis, treatment, and evaluation of the initial urinary tract infection in febrile infants and young children. *Pediatr* 1999;103:843–52.
 16. Pistor K, Scherer K, Olbing H, Tamminen M, Büs T. Children with chronic renal failure in the Federal Republic of Germany. II. Primary renal diseases, age and intervals from early renal failure to renal death: Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Pädiatrische Nephrologie. *Clin Nephrol* 1985; 23:278–84.
 17. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Urinary tract infection in children: diagnosis, treatment and longterm management. 2007. (<http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG54fullguideline.pdf>.)
 18. Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines. (http://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/cpg.cfm?doc_id=5241.)
 19. Dickinson J. Incidence and outcome of symptomatic UTI in children. *BMJ* 1975; 1(6174):1330–1332.
 20. Carpenter MA, Hoberman A, Mattoo TK, Mathews R, Keren R, Chesney RW, et al. The RIVUR Trial: Profile and Baseline Clinical Associations of Children with Vesicoureteral Reflux. *Pediatr* 2013;132(1):e34–45.
 21. Ozturk M, Oktem F, Kisioglu M. Bladder and bowel control in children with cerebral palsy: case-control study. *Croatian Med J* 2006;47(2): 264–270.
 22. Reid CD, Borzyskowski M. Lower urinary tract dysfunction in cerebral palsy. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 1993;6:739–742.
 23. Hellquist JM, McKinney Jr RE, Worley G. Urinary tract infections in cerebral patients. *Pediatr Res* 1985;5:295, 1985.
 24. Alamdaran A, Naseri M. Urinary tract infection and predisposing factors in children. *Iran J Paediatr* 2007;17:263–270.
 25. Nwaneri DU, Sadoh AE, Ofovwé GE, Ibadin MO. Prevalence of intestinal helminthiasis in children with chronic neurological disorders in Benin city, Nigeria. *Nigerian J Paediatr* 2012;39:7–12.

Fibroids of the Uterus and Outcome of Pregnancy

Outcome of
Pregnancy
in FibroidsAnila Ansar¹, Ashba Anwar² and Neelam Saba²

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To study the outcome of pregnancy in Fibroids of the Uterus.

Design of Study: Prospective / Experimental Study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Idris Teaching Hospital, Sialkot & Islam Teaching Hospital, Sialkot from August 2013 to August 2016.

Materials and Methods: This study was carried to seek out the result of maternity related to female internal reproductive organ fibroids and to find out the actual fact that each pregnant female should be screened for female internal reproductive organ fibroids (UF). If the fibroids diagnosed along with pregnancy, these patients want alert prenatal care and therefore the maternity ought to be treated as high risk maternity. Fifty pregnant females with fibroids of the uterus were enrolled during this Prospective Experimental Study. Performa was designed to record age, socio economic standing, area, complications in early, late maternity and delivery. Written informed consent was taken from every patient. Permission was additionally taken from ethical committee of the institutes. The data was analyzed on SPSS version ten for results.

Results: In this study it was observed that incidence of pregnancy with fibroids uterus was higher(54%) n=27 at the age of 31-35 years as compared to other age groups. The women of middle socio economic group had higher incidence of pregnancy with Fibroids of the Uterus (46%) n=23 as compared to other socio economic group of women. The women from rural areas had double incidence of pregnancy with Fibroids of the Uterus (68%) n=34 as compared to women having pregnancy with Fibroids of the Uterus from urban areas (32%) n=16. The incidence of miscarriage of pregnancy with Fibroids of the Uterus was maximum (28%) n=14 and patients of fetal growth restriction was minimum (04%)n=02 in complications of pregnancy. The incidence of Postpartum hemorrhage was maximum (46%) n=23 and minimum (08%) n=04 in case of retained placenta during delivery.

Key Words: Fibroids, Miscarriage, Preterm labor, Placenta disruption, fetal anomalies, Myomectomy, arterial blood vessel embolism.

Citation of articles: Ansar A, Anwar A, Saba N. Fibroids of the Uterus and Outcome of Pregnancy. Med Forum 2018;29(2):7-10.

INTRODUCTION

Fibroids are benign smooth muscle fiber tumors of the female internal reproductive organ. Though they are extraordinarily common, with associate degree overall incidence of forty to sixty percent at age of thirty five and seventy to eighty percent by age fifty, the precise etiology of female internal reproductive organ fibroids remains unclear¹. The designation of fibroids in physiological condition is neither straight forward nor simple. solely forty two percent of huge fibroids (> five cm) and twelve. Five percent of smaller fibroids (3–5 cm) may be diagnosed on physical examination².

The ability of ultrasound to find fibroids in physiological condition is even a lot of restricted (1.4%–2.7%) primarily because of the issue of differentiating fibroids from physical thickening of the smooth muscle^{3,6}. The prevalence of female internal reproductive organ fibroids throughout physiological condition is so seemingly under-estimated. Reflective the growing trend of delayed childbearing, the incidence of fibroids in older girls undergoing treatment for physiological condition is reportedly twelve-tone system to twenty fifth⁷. Despite their growing prevalence, the connection between female internal reproductive organ fibroids and adverse physiological condition outcome isn't clearly understood.

Prospective studies exploitation ultrasound to follow the dimensions of female internal reproductive organ fibroids throughout physiological condition have shown that the bulk of fibroids (60%–78%) don't demonstrate any vital amendment in volume throughout physiological condition^{8,9}. Of the twenty two percent to thirty two percent of fibroids that did increase in volume, the expansion was restricted nearly completely to the first trimester, particularly the first ten weeks of gestation, with little if any growth within the second and third trimesters. The mean increase in volume during

¹. Department of Obstet & Gynea, Sialkot Medical College, Sialkot.

². Department of Obstet & Gynea, Sialkot Medical College, Sialkot.

Correspondence: Dr. Anila Ansar, Assistant Professor, Department of Obstet & Gynea, Sialkot Medical College, Sialkot.

Contact No: 0321-7103994

Email: hrd.smcs@yahoo.com

Received: July, 2017; Accepted: November, 2017

this cohort was solely twelve percent ± 6 tone system ± 6 June 1944, and therefore the most growth was solely twenty fifth of the initial volume⁸. Some studies have shown that little fibroids square measure even as seemingly to grow as massive fibroids,⁸ whereas different studies have steered that little {and massive and enormous and huge} fibroids (\geq six cm) have totally different growth patterns within the trimester (small fibroids grow whereas large fibroids stay unchanged or decrease in size), however all decrease in size within the trimester (9,10). the bulk of fibroids show no amendment throughout the time period, although 7.8% can decrease in volume by up to 100%^{8,9}.

Most fibroids square measure well. However, severe localized abdominal pain will occur if a fibroid undergoes questionable "red degeneration," torsion (seen most ordinarily with a pedunculated sub serosal fibroid), or impaction. Pain is that the commonest complication of fibroids in physiological condition, and is seen most frequently in girls with massive fibroids ($>$ five cm) throughout the second and third trimesters of physiological condition^{3,11}.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study was carried to find out the result of maternity related to female internal reproductive organ fibroids and to find out the actual fact that each pregnant female should be screened for female internal reproductive organ fibroids (UF). If the fibroids size measure & diagnosed along with pregnancy, these patients want special prenatal care and therefore the maternity ought to be treated as high risk maternity. Fifty pregnant females with fibroids of the uterus were enrolled during this Prospective Experimental Study. Performa was designed to record age, socio economic standing, area, complications in early, late pregnancy and delivery.

Written informed consent was taken from every patient. Permission was additionally taken from ethical committee of the institutes. The data was analyzed on SPSS version ten for results.

RESULTS

In this study it was observed that incidence of pregnancy with fibroids uterus was higher (54%) $n=27$ at the age of 31-35 years as compared to other age groups as shown in table 1. The women of middle socio economic group had higher incidence of pregnancy with Fibroids of the Uterus (46%) $n=23$ as compared to other socio economic group of women as shown in table 2. The women from rural areas had double incidence of pregnancy with Fibroids of the Uterus (68%) $n=34$ as compared to women having pregnancy with Fibroids of the Uterus from urban areas (32%) $n=16$ as shown in table 3. The incidence of miscarriage of pregnancy with Fibroids of the Uterus was maximum

(28%) $n=14$ and patients of fetal growth restriction was minimum (04%) $n=02$ in complications of pregnancy as shown in table 4. The incidence of Postpartum hemorrhage was maximum (46%) $n=23$ and minimum (08%) $n=04$ in case of retained placenta during delivery as shown in table 5.

Table No. 1: Age distribution in Fibroids of the Uterus and outcome of Pregnancy

Sr No	Age (Years)	Cases	Percentage%
1	25-30	10	20%
2	31-35	27	54%
3	36-40	13	26%
	Total	50	100%

Table No. 2: Socio economic status distribution in Fibroids of the Uterus and outcome of Pregnancy

Sr No	Socio economic status	Cases	Percentage%
1	High	10	20%
2	Middle	23	46%
3	Low	17	34%
	Total	50	100%

Table No. 3: Area distribution in Fibroids of the Uterus and outcome of Pregnancy

Sr.No	Area	Cases	Percentage%
1	Urban	16	32%
2	Rural	34	68%
	Total	50	100%

Table No. 4: Complications of pregnancy in Fibroids of the Uterus

Sr No	Complications	Cases	Percentage%
1	Miscarriage	14	28%
2	Bleeding in early pregnancy	03	06%
3	Preterm labor	11	22%
4	Placental abruption	10	20%
5	Placenta previa	10	20%
6	Fetal growth restriction	02	04%
	Total	50	100%

Table No. 5: Complications of delivery in Fibroids of the Uterus

Sr. No	Complications	Cases	Percentage%
1	Malpresentation	13	26%
2	Postpartum hemorrhage	23	46%
3	Retained placenta	04	08%
4	Cesarean delivery	10	20%
	Total	50	100%

DISCUSSION

In our study it had been seen that incidence of physiological state with fibroids female internal reproductive organ was higher (54%) n=56 at the age of 31-35 years as compared to other age groups. The women of middle socio economic class had higher incidence of physiological state with Fibroids of the female internal reproductive organ (46%) n=23 as compared to other socio economic group of women. The women from rural areas had double incidence of physiological state with Fibroids of the female internal reproductive organ (68%) n=34 as compared to women having physiological state with Fibroids of the female internal reproductive organ from urban areas (32%) n=16⁷. In our study the incidence of Placental gap was (10%). The relationship between fibroids and pregnancy outcome was seen in number of studies, each of that counsel that the presence of fibroids is related to a 2-fold augmented risk of maternity even when adjusting for previous surgeries like cesarian section or Myomectomy^{4,7,12}. However in our study it had been (10%) cases of maternity. Fetal growth doesn't seem to be suffering from the presence of female internal reproductive organ fibroids. Though accumulative knowledge and a population-based study urged that ladies with fibroids at slightly augmented risk of delivering a growth-restricted baby. In our study the incidence of foetal growth restriction was (2%). The risk of foetal malpresentation will increase in ladies with fibroids compared with managed women (13% vs 4.5%, severally^{7,12}. Large fibroids, multiple fibroids, and fibroids within the lower female internal reproductive organ phase have been at risk factors for malpresentation^{4,10,12}. In our study the incidence of foetal malpresentation was (26%). Numerous studies have shown that female internal reproductive organ fibroids is a single risk factor for cesarean section^{3,7,10,12}. during a systematic review, ladies with fibroids were at a 3 to 7 fold augmented risk of cesarean section (48.8% vs 13.3%, respectively)⁷. This is due partly to a rise abdominal dystocia, that is augmented 2-fold in pregnant ladies with fibroids^{7,12}. Malpresentation, massive fibroids, multiple fibroids, sub mucosal fibroids, and fibroids within the lower female internal reproductive organ are thought-about predisposing factors for cesarean section^{5,10,12}. In our study the incidence of cesarean section was (10%) that is opposite to other studies. Reports on the association between fibroids and postnatal hemorrhage area unit conflicting^{2,10,12}. Pooled accumulative knowledge counsel that postnatal hemorrhage is considerably a lot of possible in ladies with fibroids compared with management subjects (2.5% vs 1.4%, severally⁷ Fibroids could distort the female internal reproductive

organ design and interfere with myometrial contractions resulting in female internal reproductive organ status and postnatal hemorrhage¹². In our study the incidence of postnatal hemorrhages (46%) that was higher as compared to alternative complications of delivery with fibroids of female internal reproductive organ.

One study reported that preserved placenta was a lot of common in ladies with fibroids, however as long as the fibroid was settled within the lower female internal reproductive organ phase¹⁰ but, pooled accumulative knowledge counsel that preserved placenta is a lot of common altogether ladies with fibroids compared with management subjects, despite the placement of the fibroid (1.4% vs 0.6%, severally⁷. In our study the incidence was (08%) that was very low as compared to other complications of delivery with fibroids of the uterus.

CONCLUSION

Uterine fibroids are very common in women of reproductive age.

Pain is the most common complication of fibroids during pregnancy. The symptoms can usually be controlled by conservative treatment such as bed rest, hydration, and analgesics.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study:	Anila Ansar
Drafting:	Anila Ansar
Data Analysis:	Ashba Anwar & Neelam Saba
Revisiting Critically:	Ashba Anwar & Anila Ansar
Final Approval of version:	Anila Ansar & Ashba Anwar

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Day Baird D, Dunson DB, Hill MC, et al. High cumulative incidence of uterine leiomyoma in black and white women: ultrasound evidence. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2003;188:100–107.
2. Muram D, Gillieson M, Walters JH. Myomas of the uterus in pregnancy: ultrasonographic follow-up. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1980;138:16–19.
3. Qidwai GI, Caughey AB, Jacoby AF. Obstetric outcomes in women with sonographically identified uterine leiomyomata. *Obstet Gynecol* 2006;107:376–382.
4. Cooper NP, Okolo S. Fibroids in pregnancy common but poorly understood. *Obstet Gynecol Surv* 2005;60:132–138.
5. Klatsky PC, Tran ND, Caughey AB, Fujimoto VY. Fibroids and reproductive outcomes: a systematic

- literature review from conception to delivery. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2008;198:357–366.
6. Lev-Toaff AS, Coleman BG, Arger PH, et al. Leiomyomas in pregnancy: sonographic study. *Radiol* 1987;164:375–380.
 7. Katz VL, Dotters DJ, Droegemueller W. Complications of uterine leiomyomas in pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol.* 1989;73:593–596.
 8. Coronado GD, Marshall LM, Schwartz SM. Complications in pregnancy, labor, and delivery with uterine leiomyomas: a population-based study. *Obstet Gynecol* 2000;95:764–769.
 9. Phelan JP. Myomas and pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am* 1995;22:801–805.
 10. Donnez J, Pirard C, Smets M, et al. Unusual growth of a myoma during pregnancy. *Fertil Steril* 2002;78:632–633.
 11. Ohkuchi A, Onagawa T, Usui R, et al. Effect of maternal age on blood loss during parturition: a retrospective multivariate analysis of 10,053 cases. *J Perinat Med* 2003;31:209–215.
 12. Kokab H, Elahi N, Shaheen T. Pregnancy associated with fibroids. Complications and Pregnancy Outcome. *JCPSP* 2002; 12: 731-34.

Length of Hospital Stay During Stroke Rehabilitation at a Tertiary Care Rehabilitation Center in Saudi Arabia

Ahmad Zaheer Qureshi¹, Sami Ullah¹, Randolph Mitchell Jenkins² and Saquib Hanif Janjua¹

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To analyze the factors associated with length of inpatient stay of individuals with stroke at a tertiary care rehabilitation hospital in Saudi Arabia.

Study Design: Retrospective Cohort Study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Inpatient Department of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, King Fahad Medical City, Riyadh Saudi Arabia at King Fahad Medical City, Riyadh from June 2010 to June 2011.

Materials and Methods: The rehabilitation data of sixty stroke patients discharged from inpatient stroke rehabilitation unit was collected retrospectively. Patients who were not able to complete their rehabilitation either due to death or discharge against medical advice, were excluded from the study. Patients who were difficult to be discharged or who were shifted to other medical service due to medical instability were not included in the study. Complex Statistical analysis was carried out using SPSS version 17.

Results: Our study included 60 patients with 62% males and 38% females. Mean descriptive analysis for age, Length of stay in acute (LOSa), Length of stay in rehab (LOSr), Functional status at admission (FIMa) and Functional status at discharge (FIMd) are 63.4 years, 22.1 days, 48.8 days, 59.7 and 80.8 respectively. LOSr was more in hemorrhagic stroke patients. FIMd has a strongly positive correlation with FIMa and has a negative correlation with age and LOSa. LOSr has a negative correlation with FIMa and age. In a multivariate linear regression model the only significant variable was age.

Conclusion: Earlier rehabilitation interventions during acute stroke care should be emphasized as it can not only improve the functional outcomes of patient during inpatient rehabilitation but also shorten the length of stay in rehabilitation unit.

Key Words: Stroke, Length of Stay, Rehabilitation, Outcome Measures, Saudi Arabia

Citation of articles: Qureshi AZ, Ullah Z, Jenkins RM, Janjua SH. Length of Hospital Stay during Stroke Rehabilitation at a Tertiary Care Rehabilitation Center in Saudi Arabia. Med Forum 2018;29(2):11-15.

INTRODUCTION

Cerebrovascular accident (stroke) is one of the major causes of disability in human beings. With an incidence of 600,000 new cases per year in the U.S., stroke stands out as the third leading cause of death, the leading cause of paralysis, and a major cause of disability.¹ As a result, identifying factors that predict functional recovery after stroke has been the subject of much research. It has been argued that certain subgroups of the stroke population may benefit more than others from comprehensive rehabilitation. Hence it is important to identify predictors that discriminate between stroke patients with good and poor prognoses.

One such factor is length of stay (LOS) which has been repeatedly used as an indicator of efficiency for inpatient care, probably due to its clear meaning as one of the main sources of hospital costs and because LOS can be also deemed an indicator of quality.^{2,3} The prediction of inpatient rehabilitation outcome is relevant for rehabilitation specialists to maximize the preparation of stroke patients for a return home.

From previous studies done in Saudi Arabia, the incidence and prevalence of strokes were low when compared to those reported from Western countries, but this was mainly due to the younger age of the population.⁴ The overall distribution of stroke types was not different from that reported in other communities with some exceptions.⁴ Data suggests that stroke is not an uncommon neurological problem in Saudi Arabia. Al Rajeh reported that the annual crude incidence rate of stroke was 43.8 per 100 000 population.⁵ This was similar to preliminary results of an ongoing stroke registry in the Eastern Province of Saudi Arabia, in which the crude stroke incidence rate was approximately 40 per 100 000 per year with a male female ratio of approximately 2:1. In two community-based studies in the Eastern Province of Saudi Arabia, the prevalence rate for stroke was found to be

¹. Department of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, King Fahad Medical City, Riyadh Saudi Arabia.

². Department of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, Virginia Commonwealth University Health, 1250 E Marshall.

Correspondence: Ahmad Zaheer Qureshi, Subspecialist Consultant and Head, Department of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, King Fahad Medical City, Riyadh Saudi Arabia.
Contact No: +966539417087
Email: qureshipmr@gmail.com

Received: September, 2017; Accepted: December, 2017

178/100,000.⁶ The demand of acute management followed by inpatient rehabilitation as an active medical service continues to grow in Saudi Arabia. Hence determination of risk factors for stroke remains an important consideration. The results of one study suggest that gender, age, and ethnic differences were risk factors of LOS of stroke patients in Saudi Arabia.⁷ Prediction of LOS has become increasingly important for policy makers in health care administration. Fourteen studies reported that age negatively correlates with function on or after discharge, and four studies showed no correlation.⁸ Brosseau et al. found that the LOS for stroke rehabilitation also involved the process of functional recovery in stroke patients.⁹ Galski et al. revealed that higher-order cognitive impairment is important in extended LOS.¹⁰ Lin et al. reported that the functional independence measure score at admission was useful in the prediction of functional outcome for the stroke survivors after rehabilitation therapy.¹¹ Keeping in view all the previously cited variables for LOS and importance of the topic, we decided to conduct a study of LOS in inpatient rehabilitation after stroke at a tertiary care rehabilitation centre in Saudi Arabia, where there were no such studies conducted earlier.

The objective of this study was to analyze the factors associated with length of stay at a tertiary care rehabilitation hospital in Saudi Arabia. This will help to predict the rehabilitation outcome of patients after stroke and suggest measures in improving rehabilitation strategies for stroke patients.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The medical rehabilitation data of 60 stroke patients discharged from inpatient stroke rehabilitation unit at King Fahad Medical City was collected retrospectively from medical records during the period from June 2010 to June 2011. This excluded patients who were not able to complete their rehabilitation either due to death or discharge against medical advice. Patients who were difficult to be discharged or who were shifted to other medical service due to medical instability were not included in the study.

Variables included in the study were age of the patient, length of stay in acute care (LOSa), length of stay in rehabilitation (LOSr), functional independence measure on admission (FIMa) and discharge (FIMd).¹³ FIM data was taken from the first and last case conferences for each patient. Patients were grouped by impairments defined by cause as ischemic or hemorrhagic stroke, and right or left body side deficit. No identifiable patient information was included. Complex Statistical analysis was carried out using SPSS 17.0 statistical package. Descriptive analysis was done for continuous as well as categorical variables. Pearson correlation coefficient was used to see association between the continuous variables. Regression analysis was

performed to see predictor variables for dependent variable (LOSr). A p value of 0.05 was considered to be a statistically significant level.

RESULTS

The study included 60 stroke patients with an age range of 20-95 years. The distribution of qualitative characteristics is shown in Table 1. 62% of our patients were males and left side of body was mostly affected. Though 80% of patients had ischemic strokes, but LOS in rehab was greater for hemorrhagic stroke patients, who had a mean stay of 60 days. Nearly one-third of patients were retired, while only 16% of patients had paid jobs. 95% of patients were married and 22 out of 23 females were housewives. The descriptive statistics of variables included in the study are shown in Table 2. Mean length of stay in both acute stay and inpatient rehabilitation is shown along with mean FIM at admission to rehab and at discharge from rehab.

Table No.1: Distribution of Qualitative Characteristics in the Sample (N=60)

Variables	Category	N
Gender	Male	37
	Female	23
Side of body affected	Right	20
	Left	37
	Bilateral	3
Cause	Hemorrhage	12
	Ischemia	48
Occupation	Paid employment	10
	Self-Employed	5
	Student	2
	Homemaker	22
	Retired	18
Marital Status	Unemployed	3
	Married	57
	Single	3
	Separated	0
	Divorced	0

Table No.2: Descriptive Statistics of Included Variables in the Study

	Mean + SD
Age (years)	63.4 + 14.5
FIMa (%)	59.7+ 19.6
FIMd (%)	80.8 + 24.2
LOSa (days)	22.7 + 21.3
LOSr (days)	48.8 + 21.3

Associations of FIMa with other variables is presented in Table 3 which shows that there was a strongly positive correlation between FIMa and FIMd and a weakly negative correlation between FIMa and age. Associations of LOSr with different variables is shown in Table 4. It was found that there is a strong negative correlation between LOSr and age and a weakly negative correlation between LOSr and FIMa. Data

analysis did not demonstrate any association between LOSr and age. In a multivariate linear regression model the only significant variable was age as shown by a negative correlation between age and LOSr.

Table No.3: Association of FIMa with Different Variables in the Study

Variables	r	p(Two Tailed)
FIMd	0.764	0.00
LOSa	- 0.167	0.203
Age	- 0.223	0.086

Table No.4: Association of LOSr with Different Variables in the Study

Variables	r	p(Two Tailed)
FIMa	- 0.229	0.079
Age	- 0.307	0.017

DISCUSSION

Determination of prognosis and an expected length of rehabilitation stay is of critical importance for management of stroke patients. It is also a major concern for the patients and their families. In this study, the functional status upon discharge has a strongly positive correlation with the functional status upon admission to rehabilitation. Hence, patients entering rehabilitation initially with greater amounts of function tended to leave rehabilitation with greater total function at the end of the rehabilitation course. It is reported that patients who are admitted for comprehensive stroke care within thirty days of their stroke were both admitted and discharged with higher functional scores than those admitted after thirty days, and the length of stay was significantly shorter.¹³

There was also a negative correlation between the length of stay in rehabilitation and FIMa, indicating that patients with higher function on admission had shorter LOS in the rehabilitation unit. A study reports that a high ADL measure identifies patients who will be home at one month post inpatient rehabilitation.¹⁴ Given this, the functional status upon admission of the patient to the rehabilitation unit is the most outstanding variable in our study as a prognostic factor and determinant of length of stay in rehabilitation. It could also serve as a parameter for improving outcomes for our patients. Meiner reported that the mean FIM values at admission and at discharge were significantly higher in stroke patients after inpatient rehabilitation program. Rehabilitation therapy services are routinely provided upon referral from the stroke unit during the acute hospitalization phase. Considering the importance of FIM upon admission to a rehabilitation unit, initiating the comprehensive integrated interdisciplinary rehabilitation program in the acute stroke unit could be of significant benefit. A rehabilitation physician can assess and initially screen the acute stroke patients so that effective earlier rehabilitation interventions can help in improving the functional prognosis. Later, upon

transfer to the rehabilitation unit, the patient will continue the rehabilitation care under the same team. This may not only facilitate appropriate selection, transfer and discharge planning, but also may lead to higher functional outcomes and decreased length of stay.

Another important consideration for outcomes and length of stay is patient age. The care of elderly stroke patients constitutes a major bulk in stroke rehabilitation in our patient group. Mean age of the patients is around 63 years and one third of the patients were retired. Functional status on discharge had a negative correlation with age, indicating that older individuals tended to leave rehabilitation at a lower functional level. Interestingly, our analysis shows that there is also a negative correlation between age and LOSr, as older patients tended to have a shorter length of stay on the rehabilitation unit. This is a unique finding; as generally older patients are reported to stay longer in rehabilitation post stroke.¹⁶ This may be due to cultural reasons, as older patients are uncomfortable in the hospital setting, seek earlier discharges because there is considerable caregiver support available at home.

The qualitative characteristics of the study show that the left side of the body is more commonly affected, which may be a good prognostic factor as most of the general population is right-handed. Ischemic strokes were more common, but hemorrhagic stroke patients were found to have a longer LOSr. This emphasizes secondary preventive measures for both types of strokes, with special measures to focus on decreasing the LOSr for hemorrhagic stroke patients. Some studies found better functional prognosis in survivors with hemorrhagic CVA after inpatient rehabilitation.^{17,18} Hypertension and diabetes were present in nearly half of our patients, which endorses the need for primary and secondary prevention of stroke. With exception of one female student, all other females were housewives and married. This highlights the occupational needs of these patients as homemakers.

Most of our patients were discharged home with moderate handicap requiring little assistance with ADLs. This may be due to a bias towards only allowing patients who continue to improve to stay longer in the inpatient stroke programme, which is reported in literature before.¹⁹ This improves the impact of the LOSr on the functional outcomes. Similarly, the majority of patients were able to walk with aids at the time of discharge, while the activities of significant percentage of patients (35%) were confined to bed or wheelchair at the time of discharge. This necessitates the early involvement of family in caregiver training for ensuring continued care of patients at home, and the substantial role that social workers need to play in our population.

Limitations in our study include some indistinctness in the term "length of stay." The LOS for stroke

rehabilitation patients was around 48 days with standard deviation of 21.3, though we propose that the actual active days of rehabilitation may be less, as the length of stay in rehabilitation does not include the number of days that the patient was unable to participate in an active rehabilitation program. This endorses the importance of investigating the factors which could result in inactive days and add to the length of stay. In our opinion, 'difficult discharge' patients are a unique group of patients as they are not undergoing rehabilitation but still occupy a bed and receive nursing and medical care. Thus a separate study would be more appropriate to highlight factors involved in their length of stay. Another limitation in our study is the lack of discernment between patients with varying functional levels on admission. A patient's FIMA could vary depending on the severity of neurological insult, comorbid conditions, or the amount of rehabilitation obtained on the acute service. Further study would seek to determine factors influencing FIMA and their outcomes in rehabilitation. The sample size in this study was relatively small, and we recommend a similar study including a larger patient group with additional variables to explore further details and obtain pertinent data.

CONCLUSION

Earlier rehabilitation interventions during acute stroke care should be emphasized as it can not only improve the functional outcomes of patient when admitted on rehabilitation floor but also shorten the length of stay during rehabilitation. Specific rehabilitation interventions can be considered for hemorrhagic stroke patients as they tend to have a longer length of stay. Decreasing the length of stay in stroke unit during acute stroke management can reduce length of stay on the rehabilitation floor and improve functional outcomes after rehabilitation. These measure may help in reducing the cost of health care for stroke patients during acute and rehabilitation phase by decreasing their hospital stay and achieving better functional outcomes.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study:	Ahmad Zaheer Qureshi
Drafting:	Randolph Mitchell Jenkins, Sami Ullah
Data Analysis:	Randolph Mitchell Jenkins, Sami Ullah
Revisiting Critically:	Saqib Hanif Janjua, Rubina Ullah
Final Approval of version:	Ahmad Zaheer Qureshi and Sami Ullah

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Inouye M, Kishi K, Ikeda Y, Takada M, Katoh J, Iwahashi M, et al. Prediction of functional outcome after stroke rehabilitation. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2000;79(6):513–518.
2. Brownell MD, Roos NP. Variation in length of stay as a measure of efficiency in Manitoba hospitals. *CMAJ* 1995;152(5):675-682.
3. Bradbury RC, Golec JH, Steen PM. Linking health outcomes and resource efficiency for hospitalized patients: do physicians with low mortality and morbidity rates also have low resource expenditures? *Health Serv Manage Res* 2000; 13(1):57-68.
4. Al Rajeh S, Awada A. Stroke in Saudi Arabia *Cerebrovasc Dis* 2002;13:3-8.
5. Al Rajeh S, Awada A, Niazi G, Larbi E. Stroke in a Saudi Arabian National Guard community analysis of 500 consecutive cases from a population-based hospital. *Stroke* 1993;24:1635-1639.
6. Al Rajeh S, Bademosi O, Ismail H, Awada A, Dawodu A, Al-Freih H, et al. Community survey of neurological disorders in Saudi Arabia. The Thugbah Study. *Neuroepidemiol* 1993;12:164-78.
7. Al-Jadid MS, Robert AA. Determinants of length of stay in an inpatient stroke rehabilitation unit in Saudi Arabia. *Saudi Med J* 2010;31(2):189-92.
8. Jongbloed L. Prediction of function after stroke: a critical review. *Stroke* 1986;17(4): 765–776.
9. Brosseau L, Philippe P, Potvin P, Boulanger Y-L. Post-stroke inpatient rehabilitation. Predicting length of stay. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 1996;75(6):422–430.
10. Galski T, Bruno RL, Zorowitz R, Walker J. Predicting length of stay, functional outcome and after care in rehabilitation of stroke patients. *Stroke* 1993;24(12):1794–1800.
11. Lin JH, Hsieh CL, Lo SK, Hsiao SF, Huang MH. Prediction of functional outcomes in stroke inpatients. *J Formos Med Assoc* 2003;102(10): 695–700.
12. Granger CV, Gresham GE, eds. *Functional Assessment in Rehabilitation Medicine*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1984.
13. Salter K, Jutai J, Hartley M, Foley N, Bhogal S, Bayona N, et al. Impact of early vs delayed admission to rehabilitation on functional outcomes in persons with stroke. *J Rehabil Med* 2006;38(2): 113-7.
14. Alexander MP. Stroke rehabilitation outcome. A potential use of predictive variables to establish levels of care. *Stroke* 1994;25(1):128-34.
15. Meiner Z, Sajin A, Feintuch U, Schwartz I, Tsenter J, Yovchev I, Eichel R, et al. Rehabilitation

- outcomes of patients with stroke: effect of age on functional outcome and discharge destination. *Top Geriatr Rehabil* 2015; 31:138–144.
16. Black-Schaffer RM, Winston C. Age and functional outcome after stroke. *Top Stroke Rehabil* 2004;11(2):23-32.
 17. Chae J, Zorowitz RD, Johnston MV. Functional outcome of hemorrhagic and nonhemorrhagic stroke patients after in-patient rehabilitation. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 1996;75(3):177-182.
 18. Paolucci S, Antonucci G, Grasso MG, Bragoni M, Coiro P, De Angelis D, et al. Functional outcome of ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke patients after inpatient rehabilitation: a matched comparison. *Stroke* 2003;34(12):2861-2865.
 19. Sien Ng Y, Astrid S, De Silva DA, Tan ML, Tan YL, Chew E. Functional Outcomes after inpatient rehabilitation in a prospective stroke cohort. *Proceedings of Singapore Healthcare* 2013;22: 175–182.

Distribution of Side Effects of Cyclopentolate in Cycloplegic Patients (Age Group 1-8 Years) at Mardan Medical Complex

Muhammad Tariq, Haleema Zafar, Hira Ali and Bilal

ABSTRACT

Objective: To determine the possible side effects of cyclopentolate.

Study Design: Observational study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Department of Ophthalmology, Mardan Medical Complex Mardan from May 2017- July 2017.

Materials and Methods: 96 patients of age group from 1-8 years were examined with instillation of one drop of 1% cyclopentolate three times at the interval of 10-15 minutes. The possible side effects were then observed.

Results: Most of the children were observed with more than one side effect like Blurred vision, Watery eyes, Fever, Swelling of eye lids and Allergy etc to the drug. Bilateral swelling and laziness were also observed in few patients, not reported in previous literatures.

Conclusion: Patients compliance was very poor due to side effects of these cycloplegic drug. So to improve the patient compliance, so to minimize the side effects of cycloplegic drugs we need to use drugs with fewer side effects.

Key Words: Cyclopentolate, Side effects, Cycloplegic Patients

Citation of articles: Tariq M, Zafar H, Ali H, Bilal. **Distribution of Side Effects of Cyclopentolate in Cycloplegic Patients (Age Group 1-8 Years) at Mardan Medical Complex. Med Forum 2018;29(2):16-19.**

INTRODUCTION

Cycloplegia is also refers to the pharmacological paralysis of the ciliary muscles, and is primarily results in inhibition of accommodation¹. The time in which maximum cycloplegia can be achieved, may range from 10 to 60 minutes after instillation of cyclopentolate². Difference in iris colors has also been reported to affect the timing in the adult people. Cycloplegic agents act on muscarinic receptor sites and block the action of acetylcholine. Due to their mechanism of action, cycloplegics are called anti-cholinergics, anti-muscarinics or parasympatholytic agents. Muscarinic receptors are extensively distributed in the human body, especially in the iris and ciliary body³. Instillation of a cycloplegic agent results in inhibition of accommodation and also mydriasis (due to paralysis of the pupillae sphincter muscle). However, many cycloplegics have been shown to cause mydriasis but very little accommodative suppression⁴. Mydriasis also occurs without accompanying cycloplegia when a sympathomimetic agent is used. This shows that mydriasis is not always evidence of accompanying cycloplegia.

Because of the different time courses of mydriasis and cycloplegia, pupil size is a poor indicator of the cycloplegic effect⁵. Cycloplegic agents are indispensable in the diagnosis of latent hyperopia, pain relief from ciliary spasm, breaking or preventing irido-lenticular or irido-corneal adhesion, as well as penalization (or occlusion therapy) in eye care⁶. Hyperopic children generally have greater accommodative efforts in comparison to myopic children with relatively lower accommodation requirements⁷. Cycloplegic refraction is invaluable in the evaluation of patients with decreased vision or ocular deviation. The rationale for cycloplegic refraction is that patients have different levels of accommodation at different times⁸. Cycloplegic refraction helps determine full hyperopia in patients with accommodative esotropia and prevents overcorrection in myopic patients. It is also useful in prescribing correction in patients with limited cooperation during subjective refraction and amblyopic patients who have chaotic accommodation⁸. Cycloplegic refraction is considered as the gold standard for measuring refractive errors in epidemiologic studies in children and adolescents^{9,10}. Recently, it was even proposed that cycloplegic refraction be performed not only in children and adolescents but also in adults aged less than 50 years¹¹. However, several issues regarding cycloplegic refraction have not been completely addressed. First, although cycloplegic refraction in population-based studies could be done, under many circumstances, cycloplegic refraction is a great challenge in

Department of Ophthalmology, MMC Mardan.

Correspondence: Dr .Muhammad Tariq; FCPS Associate Professor of Ophthalmology, BKMC/MMC Mardan.

Contact No: 0333-9878809

Email: drmtariq73@gamil.com

Received: September, 2017; Accepted: December, 2017

population-based or school-based studies, especially in the studies of young children. Many parents and children do not agree to undertake cycloplegic refraction because of the blurred vision after cycloplegia.¹² In addition, feasibility and side effects of cycloplegia were also challenges. It has been well-established that generally myopia could be overestimated and hyperopia be underestimated if refraction was performed without cycloplegia, but to which extent the prevalence of refractive errors are overestimated or underestimated in different populations is different as the prevalence of refractive errors seems to be a major determinant for the difference between cycloplegic and non-cycloplegic refractive error. Cyclopentolate provides cycloplegia for 12 to 24 hours.

Side effects of cyclopentolate may be Ocular as well as systemic. Ocular side effects may include irritation, lacrimation, allergic blepharoconjunctivitis, conjunctival hyperemia, and increase in intraocular pressure. Systemic side effects include drowsiness, ataxia, disorientation, incoherent speech, restlessness, and visual hallucinations¹³. This study was focused on the side effects of cyclopentolate in cycloplegic patients.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study was carried out in Mardan Medical Complex Mardan. The duration of this study was three months from May 2017 to July 2017. A total of 96 patients were examined. Criteria for inclusion were children aged between 1 and 8 years. Children outside this range, those with other eye diseases and history of cardiovascular disease were excluded from the study. Subjects with a history suggestive of hypersensitivity to cyclopentolate were also excluded from the study. 96 patients were examined with instillation of one drop of 1% cyclopentolate at the interval of 10-15 minutes and three times before refraction was performed. After 10-15 min of instilling drop of cyclopentolate the patients was observed for any possible side effect and continue till and after few hours of refraction. Refraction was done 45 min after instillation of the last drop of cyclopentolate. Side effects were observed till 3-4 hours after the last drop of cyclopentolate was instilled. Parents of the subjects were informed about possible post instillation side effects of the drugs and were told to present to the hospital immediately should any of these be observed.

RESULTS

A total of 96 patients, 58 male and 38 female were examined to determine the side effects of cyclopentolate.. Among 96 patients this was studied that blurred vision was found among 93 patients, out of which 57 were male while 36 were female, similarly redness was also found higher in number and was 72

out of 96 patients in which 39 were male and 33 were female patients.

Cyclopentolate cause watering from the eyes among 69 patients out of 96, in these 69 patients 36 were male and 33 were female. Fever was noted in 48 patients (27 male and 21 female) while asking from patients 45 have burning sensation to eyes in which 24 were male and 21 were female.

Table No.1: Frequencies of side effects in both genders for cyclopentolate

Side effects	No of patients n=96	Male N=58	Female N=38
Fever	48	27	21
Redness	72	39	33
Watering	69	36	33
Itching	33	21	12
Allergy	36	18	18
Blurred vision	93	57	36
Tachycardia	3	1	2
Hallucination	9	4	5
Headache	30	15	15
Difficulty in breathing	3	1	2
Burning sensation to eye	45	24	21
Dryness of mouth	24	15	9
Laziness	24	13	11
Bilateral swelling of lower lid	18	10	8
Others	12	6	6

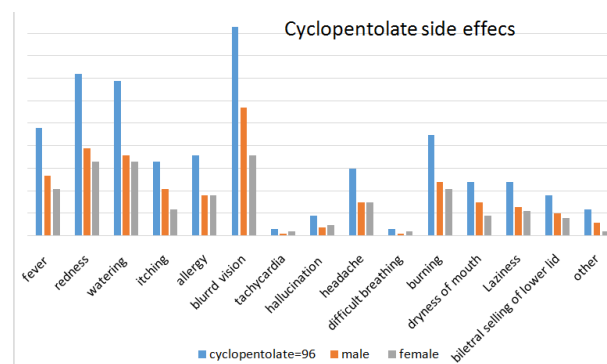


Figure No. 1: Side effects of cyclopentolate

36 patients have allergy in which 18 were male and 18 were female, similarly 33,30,24,18,12,9 and 3 patients presented with itching, Headache, tachycardia, dryness of mouth, bilateral swelling of lower lids, laziness and difficulty in breathing respectively, as shown in the given Table.1.

Among the 96 patients 12 patients presented with Nausea and Drowsiness, which was listed as others in the Table 1.

The data were also analyzed through statistical graphs and the number of patients (both sexes) presented with the side effects. As shown from the given Figure 1, the number of patients were at Y axis while side effects were given at X axis.

DISCUSSION

Anticholinergic drugs (atropine, cyclopentolate, tropicamide, homatropine, scopolamine, etc) produce mydriasis and cycloplegia by relaxing the ciliary body and iris¹⁴. However, they also manifest cardiovascular, respiratory, cerebral and gastrointestinal effects when absorbed in the systemic circulation such as tachycardia, atrial dysrhythmias, fever and flush, bronchodilatation, prolonged gastric emptying time and alterations in mental status ranging from sedation or excitation and restlessness to acute psychotic reaction¹⁵. Myasthenia gravis-like syndrome has also been reported after topical administration of these drugs.¹⁶

This study was focused over the side effects of two mostly used cycloplegic drug, cyclopentolate. 96 patients were examined with instillation of one drop of 1% cyclopentolate at the interval of 10-15 minutes and three times. All the 96 patients of the group age from 1-8 years for both male and female were carefully studied to examine the side effects of the drug. It was observed that Blurred vision was most commonly found among the patients. Many of the patients suffers from mild to moderate allergy to the eye drop which may be due to the active ingredients or may be due to the preservatives in the eye drop. The symptoms of allergy were redness of the eye lids and itching. Along with allergy some children were observed with watering from the eyes due to action of the drugs on the lacrimal glands.

Some of the systemic side effects like increase heart rate, flushing of the face, fever which was noted from mild to moderate in both male and female patients. As this drug is parasympatholytics, so it acts on blood vessels and causes an increase in blood pressure and also cardiac rhythm.

Drowsiness was noted in a single patient for cyclopentolate. Bilateral swelling and laziness which were not reported in previous literatures have also been observed.

CONCLUSION

In this study 96 pediatric patients from 1-8 years age group were examined for the side effects of the drug. Multiple side effects like Blurred vision, Allergy, Fever, redness, etc are commonly were observed among the patients and because of these side effects patients compliance was very poor specially with the installation of second and third drops. Bilateral swelling and laziness which were not reported in previous literatures have also been observed.

So to improve the patient compliance and to minimize the side effects of cycloplegic drugs we need to have drugs with fewer side effects and also the half-life of the drug may be reduced so that its effects will last for shorter amount of time after its instillation.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Muhammad Tariq
Drafting: Haleema Zafar, Muhammad Tariq
Data Analysis: Hira Ali and Bilal
Revisiting Critically: Muhammad Tariq, Haleema Zafar
Final Approval of version: Muhammad Tariq

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Bin Wang and Kenneth J Ciuffreda, Depth-of-focus of the human eye: theory and clinical implications. *Survey Ophthalmol* 2006;51:75-85.
2. LUKE L-K LIN, et al., The cycloplegic effects of cyclopentolate and tropicamide on myopic children. *J Ocular Pharmacol Therap* 1998;14: 331-335.
3. Paul Abrams, et al. Muscarinic receptors: their distribution and function in body systems, and the implications for treating overactive bladder. *Br J Pharmacol* 2006;148: 565-578.
4. Gettes BC, Leopold IH. Evaluation of five new cycloplegic drugs. *AMA Archives Ophthalmol* 1953;49:24-27.
5. Amos DM. Cycloplegics for refraction. *Optometry and Vision Sc* 1978; 55:223-226.
6. Dorothy SP Fan, et al. Comparative study on the safety and efficacy of different cycloplegic agents in children with darkly pigmented irides. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2004; 32:462-467.
7. Rosenfield M, Cohen AS. Repeatability of clinical measurements of the amplitude of accommodation. *Ophthalmic and Physiological Optics* 1996; 16: 247-249.
8. Farhood QK. Cycloplegic refraction in children with cyclopentolate versus atropine. *J Clin Exp Ophthalmol* 2012; 3p. 1-6.
9. Jie Chen, et al. Cycloplegic and noncycloplegic refractions of Chinese neonatal infants. *Investigative Ophthalmol Visual Sci* 2011; 52: 2456-2461.
10. Fotouhi A, et al. Validity of noncycloplegic refraction in the assessment of refractive errors: the Tehran Eye Study. *Acta Ophthalmol* 2012;90: 380-386.

11. Morgan IG, et al. Cycloplegic refraction is the gold standard for epidemiological studies. *Acta Ophthalmol* 2015; 93:581-585.
12. Pokharel GP, et al. Refractive error study in children: results from Mechi Zone, Nepal. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2000; 129:436-444.
13. Ihekaire D. The comparative efficacy of cycloplegic drugs-tropicamide and cyclopentolate on school children. *Int J Sci Res Educ* 2012;5: 223-46.
14. Benatar-Haserfaty J, Tercero-López J. Hypertensive crisis and coma after administration of scopolamine, atropine, and phenylephrine ophthalmic solutions during 2 vitreoretinal operations. *Revista española de anestesiología y Reanimación* 2002;49:440.
15. Mirshahi A, Kohnen T. Acute psychotic reaction caused by topical cyclopentolate use for cycloplegic refraction before refractive surgery: case report and review of the literature. *J Cataract Refractive Surg* 2003; 29:1026-1030.
16. Meyer D, Hamilton RC, Gimbel HV. Myasthenia Gravis-like Syndrome Induced by Topical Ophthalmic Preparations: A Case Report. *J Neuro-Ophthalmol* 1992;12: 210-212.

Comparative Study of Visual Inspection of Cervix Through Acetic acid (VIA) and Papanicolaou (Pap) Smears for Cervical Cancer Screening

Shahzadi Neelam¹, Zartaj Hayat² and Arifa Bari²

ABSTRACT

Objective: To compare the accuracy of visual inspection of cervix through acetic acid with Pap smear using colposcopic guided biopsy as gold standard.

Study Design: Cross sectional study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Department of Obstet & Gynae, Fauji Foundation Hospital, Rawalpindi from May 2013 to December 2014.

Materials and Methods: Total of 145 patients were included in the study. Demographic characteristics and VIA findings as positive, negative or unsure were recorded on a proforma. VIA positive and patients with unsure findings were asked to follow up in colposcopy clinic on a later date for colposcopic guided biopsy. Colposcopic directed biopsy was taken as the gold standard to assess visual inspection findings. SPSS version 17 was used for statistical analysis.

Results: A total of 130 patients were finally recruited for our study. VIA was positive in 11%, negative in 77%, and unsure in 11%. Pap smear report was normal in 117 (90%) patients and abnormal in 13 (10%) patients. Pap smear abnormality was CIN 1 in 11, CIN 3 in 1 and cervical cancer in one patient. Histopathology was normal in 121 (93%) patients and abnormal (CIN and carcinoma) in 9 (7%) patients. Histopathology showed cervicitis in 13% (out of normal histopathology report), CIN in eight (6%), cervical cancer in one patient (0.7%) and benign endometrial polyp in one patient (0.7%). The results were statistically significant with p value of <0.05. Sensitivity, specificity, PPV, NPV calculated for VIA were 100%, 96%, 53% & 100% respectively vs 100%, 97%, 75% and 100% for Pap smear, taking histopathology as gold standard.

Conclusion: Visual inspection of the cervix after acetic acid application is an effective method of detecting pre-invasive phase of cervical cancer and a good alternative to Pap smear screening for cervical cancer in low resource settings.

Key Words: VIA, Pap Smear, Cervical Cancer Screening

Citation of articles: Neelam S, Hayat Z, Bari A. Comparative Study of Visual Inspection of Cervix Through Acetic acid (VIA) and Papanicolaou (Pap) Smears for Cervical Cancer Screening. Med Forum 2018;29(2):20-23.

INTRODUCTION

Cancer of the cervix is the second commonest cancer among the women worldwide. About 500,000 new cases are diagnosed each year and more than 90% of these new cases are in developing countries.¹ In 2012, about 270,000 women died of cervical cancer, and again out of these deaths 86% were in less developed countries.²

¹. Department of Obstet & Gynae, Nowshera Medical College, Nowshera.

¹. Department of Obstet & Gynae, Foundation University Medical College,

Correspondence: Dr. Shahzadi Neelam, Asstt. Prof. Department of Obstet & Gynae, Nowshera Medical College, Nowshera.

Contact No: 0333-9164216

Email: drshahzadi-neelum@yahoo.com

Received: October, 2017; Accepted: November, 2017

Unfortunately, most women with cervical cancer in developing countries are diagnosed at late stages of the disease and have no access to lifesaving treatment or prevention options.³ The main reason for these high figures in under developed countries is lack of effective screening programs. According to an estimate only about 5% of women in developing countries have been screened for cervical cancer in the past five years, as compared to about 85% in developed countries.^{4, 5, and 6}

Cervical cancer is one of the most preventable forms of cancer and effective screening programs can lead to a significant reduction in the morbidity and mortality associated with this cancer.⁷ Conventional cervical cytology (Pap smear) is the most widely used cervical cancer screening test in the world,^{8,9} and effectively lowered the incidence of cervical cancer in developed countries but this method is not easy to implement in developing countries due to lack of trained and skilled personnel and healthcare resources.^{10,11}

Screening is considered optimal when the smallest amounts of resources are used to achieve the greatest

benefit. Visual inspection of the cervix after application of 3-5% acetic acid (VIA) is an alternative sensitive screening method in many developing countries.^{12,14} It is simple, cheap and non-invasive and the results are available instantly. Nurses, midwives, and other non-physician health care providers can be easily trained in VIA, and it can be done in a low level health facility like community, which can greatly improve access to cervical cancer prevention services.^{15,16}

Cervical cancer accounts for about 3.6% of all cancers in Pakistani women.¹⁷ Incidence of cervical cancer in Pakistan is 13.6/100,000 population and currently cervical cancer screening coverage is only 1.9%.¹⁷ Screening through VIA is an attractive alternate in Pakistan also as there is no well-developed Pap smear screening program. This can help to increase this very low rate of screening for cervical cancer.

This study was done to determine agreement between Pap smear and VIA, as screening methods for cervical cancer in low resource-settings. The non-invasive nature and immediate results make VIA a useful screening test in developing countries like Pakistan. It would reduce the burden of work on the already burdened cytopathology units by screening subjects in outpatient departments who are VIA-negative and disease-free. Thus, only patients who are VIA-positive would need to undergo further diagnostic tests.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

After taking permission from hospital ethical committee we conducted this cross sectional study in OBGYN department UNIT II Fauji Foundation Hospital Rawalpindi from May 2013 to Dec 2014. VIA was performed by the doctors who were trained through workshops and have experience in colposcopy clinics. A total of 145 patients fulfilling inclusion criteria were included in the study after taking informed consent. These patients presented to Gynae OPD with various gynecological complaints. Patients with vaginal bleeding, history of cervical procedure and obvious carcinoma cervix were excluded from the study. Procedure was performed in dorsal position. After visualizing the cervix with sterile speculum, 5% acetic acid was applied with the help of cotton swabs on sponge holding forceps for one minute. Cervix was examined after few seconds of application for any aceto-white areas. Demographic characteristics and VIA findings as positive, negative or unsure were recorded on a proforma. VIA positive and unsure patients were asked to follow up in colposcopy clinic for colposcopic guided biopsy that was taken as the gold standard to assess visual inspection findings. Colposcopic guided SPSS 17 was used for statistical analysis.

RESULTS

A total of 145 patients were examined after fulfilling the inclusion criteria. Ten patients were lost to follow up for colposcopy and histopathology of 5 patients was missing. These patients were excluded from study. So our study population was composed of 130 patients. Descriptive statistics were calculated for demographic variables like age, parity, education, contraception history, risk factors for cervical carcinoma and socioeconomic status. Age range of our patients was between 25-79 years with average age of 46 ± 9 years. Sixty seven percent of patients were illiterate, 18% were educated up to primary and 13% were educated up to secondary school and above. Sixty three percent patients were from satisfactory background. One hundred and twenty five (96%) patients were multiparous and 4% were primiparous. Eighty four percent of patients were using some form of contraception. Ninety eight percent of patients have no risk factor for cervical carcinoma. VIA was positive in 11%, negative in 78%, and unsure in 11%. PAP smear report was normal in 117 (90%) patients and abnormal in 13 (10%) patients. Pap smear abnormality was CIN 1 in 11, CIN 3 in one and cervical cancer in one patient. Histopathology was normal in 121 (93%) patients and abnormal (CIN and carcinoma) in 9 (7%) patients. Histopathology showed cervicitis in 13% (out of normal histopathology report), CIN in eight (6%), cervical cancer in one patient (0.7%) and benign endometrial polyp in one patient (0.7%). The results are statistically significant with p value of $< .05$. Sensitivity, Specificity, PPV, NPV calculated for VIA are 100%, 92%, 46%, 100% respectively vs 100%, 96%, 69% and 100% for pap smear, taking histopathology as gold standard (table 1,2).

Table No.1: Efficacy of VIA

	Abnormal histo-pathology	Normal histo-pathology	Total (unsure via patient excluded)
Via positive	7	8	15
Via negative	0	101	101
	7	109	116

Sensitivity =100%, specificity=92%, PPV=46%, NPV=100%

Table No.2: Efficacy of Pap smear

	Abnormal histopathology	Normal histopathology	Total
Abnormal pap smear	9	4	13
Normal pap smear	0	117	117
	9	121	130

Sensitivity =100%, specificity=96%, PPV=69%, NPV=100%

DISCUSSION

VIA has emerged as a good alternative to Pap smear in developing countries due to the fact that 80% of cervical cancer occur in these countries and logistics for Pap smear are difficult to meet. Visual inspection of cervix through acetic acid is a noninvasive, rapid, cost effective and easy to perform test in detection of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in low resource countries. Our study has confirmed the results of previous national and international studies. Our study showed that the sensitivity, specificity, PPV, and negative predictive value of VIA and Pap smear are comparable and VIA can replace Pap smear as a tool of cervical screening in low resource countries. A study conducted in Civil Hospital Karachi, Pakistan in 2012 showed similar results for VIA and concluded that visual inspection of the cervix after acetic acid application is an effective method of detecting pre-invasive phase of cervical cancer and a good alternative to cytological screening for cervical cancer in resource-poor setting like Pakistan.¹⁹ Another study conducted in Sir Ganga Ram Hospital in 2012 revealed that there was a fair agreement between VIA and Pap smear.²⁰ A comparative study between Pap smear and VIA using histopathology as gold standard was conducted at Guwahati showed sensitivity of VIA even more than pap smear making VIA a more reliable test.²¹ Another local comparative study conducted in PIMS (Pakistan institute of medical sciences) Hospital Islamabad also revealed similar results. According to that study visual inspection with acetic acid has significantly higher sensitivity than Pap smear and may replace pap smear as a primary screening tool for universal screening.²² The higher sensitivity of VIA in these studies was attributed to the experience of the VIA provider which is also true for our study. All the providers in our study have done the VIA workshop and have experience in colposcopy clinic, so it is very important for the VIA provider to be trained and experienced. This issue should be kept in mind before implementing VIA as national screening program. All health care providers should be trained before reporting independently. According to our study VIA is 100% sensitive, 92% specific with a positive predictive value of 46% and negative predictive value of 100%, hence proved a very reliable test. The 100% NPV means that the women can be reassured if the test is negative. The low positive predictive value of VIA in our study is due to false positive report of eight patients. Seven of these patients had cervicitis on histopathology revealing that cervicitis could lead to false positive report. This can be reduced by more training of the health care providers in VIA reporting. Cervicitis and experience of the VIA provider has also been coated as reasons of false positive results in other studies.²² A study conducted at Egyptian teaching hospital also showed low PPV for

VIA of 26%. Sensitivity, Specificity, NPV of VIA are comparable to our study. According to this study VIA performance is comparable to Pap smear performance.²³ Another study conducted by Albert O at Zaria has 56% PPV and NPV of 96% which is comparable to our study. In 14 (11%) patients the reporter was not sure about the VIA findings in our study. Out of these 3 patients have normal histopathology, eight has cervicitis, two CIN, and one benign endocervical polyp on histopathology report. We can conclude from this finding that in cervicitis the VIA will be either positive or unsure, and it is good to label the VIA as unsure for the beginners in VIA reporting if they are not confident enough to label as negative. Two patients of unsure VIA were labeled as CIN II after colposcopic guided biopsy. Our study limitations are that it is an opportunistic study and population was low risk for cervical cancer. Community based study is required before implementing VIA as national screening program.

CONCLUSION

Visual inspection of the cervix after acetic acid application is an effective method of detecting pre-invasive phase of cervical cancer and a good alternative to Pap smear. It can be used with confidence as a screening method for cervical cancer in resource-poor countries.

Recommendation: The lack of effective and implementable screening program lead to reporting of advanced cases of Ca Cervix. If detected at CIN or early stage Ca cervix, effective treatment can be provided with encouraging results. Therefore effective cervical cancer screening programme need to be implemented in our country.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study:	Shahzadi Neelam
Drafting:	Shahzadi Neelam, Zartaj Hayat
Data Analysis:	Zartaj Hayat, Arifa Bari
Revisiting Critically:	Shahzadi Neelam, Zartaj Hayat, Arifa Bari
Final Approval of version:	Shahzadi Neelam, Zartaj Hayat

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. World Health Organization. Comprehensive Cervical Cancer Control. A Guide to Essential Practice. Geneva: World Health Organization Publication 2006.
2. Ferley J, Soerjomataram I, Ervik M, Dikshit R, Eser S, Mathers C, et al. Globocan 2012 v 1.0, Cancer Incidence and Mortality Worldwide: IARC

- CancerBase No. 11 [internet]. Lyon (France): International Agency for Research on Cancer; 2013. [cited 2015 Jan 20]. Available from: <http://globocan.iarc.fr>
3. Miller AB, editor. Epidemiological studies in cancer prevention and screening. New York: Springer Science and Business Media; 2013.
 4. Albert SO, Oguntayo OA, Samaila MOA. Comparative study of visual inspection of the cervix using acetic acid (VIA) and Papanicolaou (Pap) smears for cervical cancer screening. *E Cancer Med Sci* 2012;6:262.
 5. Program for Appropriate technology in Health. Cervical cancer prevention. The reproductive health outlook, Summer Edition 2003. Available at http://www.rho.org/assets/RHO_cxca_10-9-03.pdf
 6. Miller A. Cervical cancer screening programmes: managerial guidelines. Geneva, World Health Organization, 1992.
 7. Herdman C, et al. Planning appropriate cervical cancer prevention programs. Seattle, Program for Appropriate Technology in Health (PATH), 2000.
 8. Sahasrabuddha W, Parham GP, Mwanahamuntu MH. Cervical cancer prevention on low and middle income countries; feasible, affordable, essential. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)* 2012; 5:11-7.
 9. Duraisamy K, Jaganathan KS, Bose JC. Methods of detecting cervical cancer. *Adv Bio Res* 2011;5: 226-32.
 10. Blumenthal P, et al. Evaluation of supply and demand factors affecting cervical cancer prevention services in Rio Et Province, Thailand. Baltimore: J Hpiego 2004.
 11. Rana T, Zia A, Sher S. Comparative evaluation of Pap-smear and VIA in cervical cancer screening programme in LWH, Lahore. Special Edition *Ann* 2010;16:104-7.
 12. Gaffikin L, et al. Visual inspection with acetic acid as a cervical cancer test: accuracy validated using latent class analysis. *BMC Medical Research Methodol* 2007;7:36.
 13. Sankaranarayanan R, et al. Effect of visual screening on cervical cancer incidence and mortality in Tamil Nadu, India: a clusterrandomised trial. *Lancet* 2007;370:398-406.
 14. Ahmed I, Arja R, Vibeke R. Cervical cancer screening in primary health care setting in Sudan: a comparative study of VIA and Pap smear. *Int J Women's Health* 2012;4:67-73.
 15. Blumenthal P et al. Safety, acceptability, and feasibility of a single-visit approach to cervical cancer prevention in rural Thailand: a demonstration project. Baltimore: Jhpiego; 2003.
 16. Blumenthal PD, Lauterbach M, Sellors JW, Sankaranarayanan R. training for cervical cancer prevention programs in low-resource settings: focus on visual inspection with acetic acid and cryotherapy. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2005; Suppl 2: S30-S37.
 17. WHO/ICO HPV Information Centre. Human papilloma virus and related cancers [internet]. 2010. Available from: <http://www.who.int/hpvcentre/publications/en>
 18. Nooh AM¹, Mohamed Mel-S, El-Alfy Y. Visual Inspection of Cervix With Acetic Acid as a Screening Modality for Cervical Cancer. *J Low Gent Tract Dis* 2015;19(4):340-4.
 19. Khan M, Sultana SS, Jabeen N, Arain U, Khans S. Visual inspection of cervix with acetic acid: a good alternative to pap smear for cervical cancer screening in resource-limited setting. *J Pak Med Assoc* 2015;65(2):192-5
 20. Naz U, Hanif S. Agreement between visual inspection with acetic acid and Papanicolaou's smear as screening methods for cervical cancer. *J Coll physicians Surg Pak*.2014Apr;24(4):228-31
 21. Bhattacharyya AK, Nath JD, Deka H. Comparative study between pap smear and visual inspection with acetic acid (via) in screening of CIN and early cervical cancer. *J Midlife Health* 2015;6(2):53-8
 22. Ghazala M, Nasira T, Siana I. Comparison of Visual Inspection with acetic acid and Pap smear in cervical cancer screening at a tertiary care hospital. *JPMA* 2013.

Oral Melanosis and Cigarette Smoking: A Cross Sectional Study

Muhammad Nadeem¹, Uzma Zareef² and Irum Munir Raja³

ABSTRACT

Objective: To measure the melanin pigmentation in oral cavity with its distribution and relation with cigarette smoke habit.

Study Design: Descriptive / cross-sectional study

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Private Dental College named Liaquat College of Medicine and Dentistry (L.C.M.D), Karachi from October 2017 to November 2017.

Material and Methods: In this study we involved 378 adult aged between 18 to 35 years old those who attended free dental camp organized by L.C.M.D. The sum of 440 individual visited in O.P.D with out of these 378 means (86%) satisfied the selection criteria and contributed in this research. In sequence on socioeconomic status and proportions of cigarette habit was finding with the help of taken written interview. All participants undergo a dental intraoral assessment to examine presence of O.M on "buccal- lingual mucosa, gingival, palatal tissue, and floor of the mouth. As statically we did χ^2 statistics, the proportions check with 95% confidence intervals (C.I) for the different sets.

Results: The duration of smoking in years ($\chi^2 = 24.6$; $P < 0.001$); the severity of smoking ($\chi^2 = 68.6$; $P < 0.001$); and the type of cigarette ($\chi^2 = 25.6$; $P < 0.001$) were significantly associated with the occurrence of O.M". In the smokers, melanin pigmentation was further regularly established on the buccal mucosa with result of chi square=35.1 and pie values is less than 0.001; on the other hand with non cigarette smoke person the mucosa on lingual side was more regularly affected chi square =0.02 and pie values is equal to 0.53.

Conclusion: There is a significant dose response relationship between oral melanosis and cigarette smoking.

Key Words: Oral Melanosis, Cigarette Smoke habit, White Lesion

Citation of articles: Nadeem M, Zareef U, Raja IM. Oral Melanosis and Cigarette Smoking: A Cross Sectional Study. Med Forum 2018;29(2):24-27.

INTRODUCTION

Many studies' results show that having consistently suggested a strong relation between oral melanin and cigarette smoke habit.¹⁻⁵ with several cross sectional researches mentions that the prevalence calculate approximately for melanin is 21% in 90% cigarette smokers^{1,6}. "The term smoker's melanosis was coined by Hedin back in 1977⁷ and it has been hypothesized that this condition may be due to the physical effect of tobacco smoke on the oral tissues by heat and/or the direct effect of nicotine stimulating melanocytes located along the basal cells of the epithelium to produce more melanosomes, thus resulting in increased deposition of melanin"^{2,8}.

¹. Department of Periodontology / Community Dentistry, Oral Pathology / Oral Medicine², Prosthodontics³, Liaquat College of Medicine & Dentistry, Darul Sehat Hospital, Karachi.

Correspondence: Muhammad Nadeem, Assistant Professor / Head of Department, Department of Periodontology / Community Dentistry, Liaquat College of Medicine & Dentistry, Darul Sehat Hospital, Karachi.
Contact No: 0300-2204660
Email: dr_nt01@hotmail.com

Many studies have found that melanin pigments distribution¹⁻¹⁰ mostly spotlight has been advanced on the periodontal supporting tissues in cigarette smoking^{2,6} and it is not clear that the oral tissue can be affected in a same pattern as compare to different among healthy individual who is not doing cigarette smoking. With this, as the conclusions of several researches propose "the existence of a dose response in the relationship between melanin pigmentations and smoking, with heavy cigarette smokers presenting more frequently with pigmentations than mild smokers^{1,4} and with subjects who have smoked cigarettes for longer periods of time presenting more frequently with melanin pigmentations than subjects who have been exposed for shorter periods of time"^{1,4,10,14}, as per our data, the potentially powerful role of the type of cigarette smoking has not been examined.

The purpose of the research were to "investigate the association between selected dimensions of exposure to cigarette smoking and O.M.P and to explore the intra-oral distribution of melanin pigmentations according to smoking status in a young adult population of volunteers attending a free dental camp for intra oral check ups".

MATERIALS AND METHODS

On behalf of L.C.M.D we arranged a free dental examination of individuals could check for routine

dental examinations in Darul Sehat hospital during October and November 2017. The hospital covers the Gulshan Town, Karachi and counts with clinical facilities that offered the opening for arranged following cross-sectional research. We did not offer any painful consultation or swelling. We did only oral cavity assessment and counsel of individuals on maintaining oral health status. Individuals were also discussed their current carious status with need of scaling and polishing.

Study population: There were 440 individuals age between 18 to 35 years old came for free dental consultations were invited in the cross section study. In participants having “current diabetic status, current hypertensive status, inflamed and bleeding gingiva, who history of radiation, signs of oral carcinoma, and habit of betel nut or pan use not include in this study. 2 were excluded because of alcohol use, 10 having diabetes, 10 having hypertension, 27 were not included due to pan user, and 5 were not included because of related to oral cancer. 8 participants didn't want to contribute in this research thus leaving 378 (86%) individuals. In this study we included different the cigarettes smoked (for example with filter or without), the smoking duration / years (less than 5, 5 to 9, 10 to 14 and more than 14 years), and the quantity of cigarettes smoked per day.

Sample Size: The sample approximate (n=323) was calculated with 95% level of the C.I, and 50% prevalence in target population.

Ethical Considerations: The study was approved L.C.M.D in “Department of Research and Ethics” and consent in writing was given by each individual.

Variables: “All participants filled a self-administered questionnaire containing information on age, gender, smoking status (current smoker/no smoker); the duration of smoking in years (less than 5, 5 to 9, 10 to

14 and more than 14 years); and the type of cigarettes smoked (with filter or without)”.

Clinical outcome: An experienced pathologist with trained dentist who standardized against the pathologist carried out all the assessments. It's a double blind study so no one know about hypothesis. Each contributor was assist for the O.M in particular selected side of the oral cavity: “1) the buccal mucosa; 2) the lingual gingiva; 3) the buccal gingiva; 4) the hard and soft palate; and 5) the floor of the mouth”. “The term ‘oral pigmentation’ is regularly used to a wide range of lesion or conditions featuring a change of colour of oral tissue. Lesions not associated with an accumulation of melanin pigment (e.g., Fordyce spots) were not classified as pigmented lesions”¹¹. “The O.M pigmentation was dichotomized (Yes/No). For the purpose of the present analysis, the site with most prominent melanin pigmentation was considered at the individual level”.

Statistical Analysis: χ^2 used to evaluate between clusters differences, proportions differences and the corresponding 95% C.I for the participants.

RESULTS

The 103 cigarette smokers (C.S) and 275 healthy (N.S) were in this study and 1,890 selected areas were inspected for the presence of Oral Melanin pigmentation (O.M.P). There were 40 (38.8%) pigmented sites between C.S and 26 (9.5%) sites affected with N.S.

“Intraoral distribution of melanin pigmentation according to smoking status”: In cigarette smoking person, O.M.P was regularly started in the buccal site (17.5%), as with N.S the O.M.P was further common in lingual site (5.5%). The second number of O.M.P area in cigarette smokers was establish in the gingival site (7.8%) (Table 1).

Table No.1: Intraoral distribution of melanin pigmented sites according to smoking status

Sites	Smokers (n=103)		Non-Smokers (n=275)		Diff	95% CI	χ^2 statistic
	N	%	n	%			
Buccal	18	17.5	4	1.5	16	[9.5;24.5]	P<0.001, $\chi^2=35.10$
Lingual	6	5.8	15	5.5	0.4	[-4.2;7.0]	P=0.53, $\chi^2= 0.02$
Gingival	8	7.8	3	1.1	6.7	[2.4;13.5]	P=0.002, $\chi^2= 11.82$
Palatal	6	5.8	2	0.7	5.1	[1.4;11.4]	P=0.006, $\chi^2= 9.4$
Floor of the Mouth	2	1.9	2	0.7	1.2	[-1.1;6.1]	P=0.300, $\chi^2= 1.06$
Total	40	38.8	26	9.5	29.4	[19.7;39.5]	

Diff= Differences between proportions

95% CI= 95% confidence intervals for the differences between groups

χ^2 = Chi square statistics

‘Oral melanin pigmentation distributions as per smoking duration’: The maximum O.M.P sites were established in persons who cigarette smoking 14 years or more (67.5%). The rate of O.M.P was same as for individuals who had cigarette smoking between 5 to 9 years and those who is smoking 10 - 14 years. The

occurrence of pigmented sites was significantly associated with the duration of smoking in years ($\chi^2=24.56$, p<0.001). (Table 2).

‘Oral melanin pigmentation distribution as per number of cigarettes smoked each day’: Individuals exposure to do smoking minimum ten cigarettes or less a day was

considered to be “mild smokers”. The subjects’ exposure smoke more than 10 a day were considered to be “heavy smokers”⁴. The rate of O.M.P sites was considerably higher among heavy smokers ($\chi^2=68.63$, $p<0.001$) (Table 3).

‘Oral melanin pigmentation distribution as per type of cigarettes smoked each day’: Individuals who used cigarettes without filter were considerably more present with O.M.P ($\chi^2=25.56$, $p<0.001$) than did individuals smoking filtered cigarettes.

Table No.2: Distribution of melanin pigmentation among smokers according to the duration of smoking in years

Duration of Smoking	Pigmented Smoker (n=40)		Non Pigmented Smokers (n=63)	
	n	%	n	%
<5 years	3	7.5	11	17.5
5-9 years	5	12.5	9	14.3
10-14 years	5	12.5	30	47.6
>14 years	27	67.5	13	20.6
($\chi^2= 24.56$, $df= 3$, $p<0.001$)				

df=degrees of freedom χ^2 = Chi square statistics

Table No.3: Distribution of melanin pigmentation among smokers according to the number of cigarettes smoked daily

Severity of Smoking	Pigmented Smoker (n=40)		Non Pigmented Smokers (n=63)		Diff	95% CI for the difference
	N	%	n	%		
Mild Smokers (< 10 cigarettes)	7	17.5	61	96.8	-79.3	[-88.4;-63.0]
Heavy Smokers (10 or more)	33	82.5	2	3.2	79.3	[63.0;88.4]
($\chi^2= 68.63$, $df= 1$, $p<0.001$)						

Diff= Differences between proportions

95% CI= 95% confidence intervals for the differences between groups

χ^2 = Chi square statistics

DISCUSSION

To the best of our data, this is the first study investigative the relation between cigarette smoking with O.M.P in target population. The results of this study corroborate with previous studies suggesting “the existence of a dose-response relationship between exposure to cigarette smoking and the occurrence of oral melanin pigmentations both when exposure is measured as the number of cigarettes smoked,^{1,2,4,10} and the duration of cigarette smoking in years”^{1,4,10-16}. The pattern of O.M.P changed for C.S and N.S, with cigarette smokers showing most regularly with O.M.P

on the buccal site as compare to N.S showed most regularly with O.M.P on the lingual site. This results is in agreement with previous findings “reported for a Nigerian population¹⁷, but deviate from the results of other studies in which the attached gingiva has been found to be the most common location for pigmentations among Swedish¹, Thai and Malaysian^{1,6,20}, and Turkish smokers”.

Our results show that on the statistically significant relationship between the cigarette smoked type (non-filtered) and higher frequency of O.M.P is novel for the oral sites investigated but is in agreement with “the results of a previous study concerning ‘reverse smoking’ suggesting that palatal mucosal changes are more frequent among users of non-filtered cigarettes”^{12,16}. Our results showed that on cigarette type smoked may reflect an extra measurement of the severity of exposure to cigarette smoke. On the other hand, this should be interpreted with caution because the habit of smoking cigarettes without filter may also be related to unknown determinants of melanin pigmentation e.g., socio-economic position, which can therefore confound the reported association.

“It can also be seen as a limitation that no attempts were made to indentify ex-smokers. However, the disappearance of O.M.P after reducing or quitting smoking has been reported in the literature^{8,21} and we do not expect that earlier exposure to smoking among ex-smokers affects the results of this cross-sectional investigation”.

CONCLUSION

Cigarette Smokers showed more regularly with O.M.P (oral melanin pigmentations) than non cigarette smokers and the association suggested a effect depend on dose. O.M.P in cigarette smokers was most common on the buccal area and individuals smoking cigarettes without filter were more commonly affected.

Author’s Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Muhammad Nadeem
 Drafting: Muhammad Nadeem, Uzma Zareef,
 Data Analysis: Uzma Zareef, Irum Munir Raja
 Revisiting Critically: Muhammad Nadeem, Uzma Zareef, Irum Munir Raja
 Final Approval of version: Muhammad Nadeem

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Axéll T, Hedin CA. Epidemiologic study of excessive oral melanin pigmentation with special reference to the influence of tobacco habits. Scand J Dent Res 1982; 90: 434-442.

2. Araki S, Murata K, Koichi U , Sakai R. Dose-response relationship between tobacco consumption and melanin pigmentation in the attached gingiva. *Arch Environ Health* 1983;38: 375-378.
3. Mumcu G, Cimilli H, Sur H, Hayran O , Atalay T. Prevalence and distribution of oral lesions: a cross-sectional study in Turkey. *Oral Dis* 2005;11:81-87.
4. Nwhator SO, Winfunke-Savage K, Ayanbadejo P, Jeboda SO. Smokers' melanosis in a Nigerian population: a preliminary study. *J Contemp Dent Pract* 2007; 8: 68-75.
5. Pentenero M, Broccoletti R, Carbone M, Conrotto D , Gandolfo S. The prevalence of oral mucosal lesions in adults from the Turin area. *Oral Dis* 2008; 14: 356-366.
6. Hedin CA, Axéll T. Oral melanin pigmentation in 467 Thai and Malaysian people with special emphasis on smoker's melanosis. *J Oral Pathol Med* 1991; 20: 8-12.
7. Hedin CA. Smokers' melanosis. Occurrence and localization in the attached gingiva. *Arch Dermatol* 1977;113: 1533-1538.
8. Hedin CA, Pindborg JJ, Axéll T. Disappearance of smoker's melanosis after reducing smoking. *J Oral Pathol Med* 1993;22: 228-230.
9. Unsal E, Paksoy C, Soykan E, Elhan AH , Sahin M. Oral melanin pigmentation related to smoking in a Turkish population. *Community Dent Oral Epidemiol* 2001;29:272-277.
10. Haresaku S, Hanioka T, Tsutsui A , Watanabe T. Association of lip pigmentation with smoking and gingival melanin pigmentation. *Oral Dis* 2007;13: 71-76.
11. Meleti M, Vescovi P, Mooi WJ, van der Waal I. Pigmented lesions of oral mucosa and perioral tissues: A flow-chart for the diagnosis and some recommendations for the management. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod* 2008; 105: 606-616.
12. Mercado-Ortiz G WD, Jiang DJ. Reverse smoking and palatal mucosal changes in Filipino women. *Epidemiological features. Aust Dent J* 1996;41: 300-303.
13. Jaber MA, Porter SR, Gilthorpe MS, Bedi R, Scully C. Risk factors for oral epithelial dysplasia – the role of smoking and alcohol. *Oral Oncol* 1999;35:151–156.
14. Korn B, Graubard E. Analysis of health surveys. John Wiley & Sons Inc: New York; 1999.
15. Kovac-Kovacic M, Skaleric U. The prevalence of oral mucosal lesions in a population in Ljubljana, Slovenia. *J Oral Pathol Med* 2000;29: 331–335.
16. Kramer IR, Pindborg JJ, Bezroukov V, Infirri JS. Guide to epidemiology and diagnosis of oral mucosal diseases and conditions. World Health Organization. *Community Dent Oral Epidemiol* 1980;8: 1–26.
17. Susin C, Oppermann RV, Haugejorden O, Albandar JM. Tooth loss and associated risk indicators in an adult urban population from south Brazil. *Acta Odontol Scand* 2005a;63:85–93.
18. Susin C, Valle P, Oppermann RV, Haugejorden O, Albandar JM. Occurrence and risk indicators of increased probing depth in an adult Brazilian population. *J Clin Periodontol* 2005b ;32: 123–129.
19. Tezal M, Grossi SG, Genco RJ. Is periodontitis associated with oral neoplasms? *J Periodontol* 2005;76:406–410.
20. Triantos D. Intra-oral findings and general health conditions among institutionalized and non-institutionalized elderly in Greece. *J Oral Pathol Med* 2005;34:577–582.
21. WHO. Oral health surveys: basic methods, 4th ed. World Health Organization: Geneva; 1997.
22. Wunsch-Filho V The epidemiology of oral and pharynx cancer in Brazil. *Oral Oncol* 2002;38: 737–746.

Pattern of Dental Plaque Distribution and Cigarette Smoking: A Cross sectional Study

Irum Munir Raja¹, Muhammad Nadeem² and Uzma Zareef³

ABSTRACT

Objective: To measure the incidence rate with distribution of dental plaque intraorally and its relationship with cigarette smoking habits in Pakistan population.

Study Design: Descriptive / cross-sectional study

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Liaquat College of Medicine and Dentistry (L.C.M.D), Karachi from March 2017 to June 2017.

Material and Methods: The study population involved 388 adult individuals check up for free dental examination in a medical and dental camp arranged by Liaquat College of Medicine and Dentistry (L.C.M.D). Individuals who came to the Out Patient Department (OPD) were 425. In those 388 people (91%) were contributed in this study. A total of eight different sites of dentition were examined for the presence of dental plaque accumulation in each individual (3104 sites). Demographic and behavioural information including several dimensions of smoking habits was collected by questionnaire.

Main outcome measures: we did consecutive sampling for collecting data and individuals were allocated into groups on the basis of their smoking status (103 cigarette smokers and 285 non cigarette smokers), the dental plaque accumulated sites were examined by risk factors for example smoking habit, cigarette smoking /years, number and cigarettes' type/day.

Results: Smoking was considerably related with accumulation of dental plaque, predominantly significant in cigarette smokers on the lower anterior lingual tooth surface and in non cigarette smokers on upper buccal surface was highly affected.

Conclusion: More number of dental plaque accumulated sites was found in relation to the degree, duration of smoking and type of cigarettes.

Key Words: Dental Plaque Accumulation, Smoking Habit, Intra-Oral Distribution

Citation of articles: Raja IM, Nadeem M, Zareef U. Pattern of Dental Plaque Distribution and Cigarette Smoking: A Cross sectional Study. Med Forum 2018;29(2):28-31.

INTRODUCTION

“Dental plaque is considered to be a complex, metabolically interconnected, highly organized bacterial system consisting of dense masses of microorganisms, streptococci similar to streptococcus mutans, fixed in an inter-microbial matrix. A thin layer of fenestrated pellicle, which is an organic bacteria free film, deposits on the tooth surfaces within two hours after the teeth are brushed”¹⁻². The outcome of several researches have without fail recommended “a

strong relationship between soft plaque and dental caries, gingivitis and periodontitis”^{1,3,10}.

The outcomes of previous researches “suggest that apart from genetic and constitutional factors, tobacco plays a pivotal role in the occurrence of dental plaque accumulation association with periodontal diseases in different population”^{4,6,18}

several researcher has explored “the distribution of dental plaque in human associated with smoking”^{6, 15}. Although some have come across keen on the association among the cigarettes numbers and plaque buildup^{7,8,13}. To the best of our facts, “the potentially influential role of the type of cigarettes smoked has not been investigated. Furthermore, the association is the above mentioned factors with distribution of plaque pattern are still a question mark for researchers”^{9, 10}.

The endeavor of this research were to look up the relationship between selected scale of contact to cigarette smoking and dental plaque build up and to examine the intra oral sharing of dental plaque pattern according to smoking status in a young adult population of subjects attending a free dental camp in Gulshan e Iqbal for free dental examination.

¹. Department of Prosthodontics³, Periodontology / Community Dentistry², Oral Pathology / Oral Medicine³, Liaquat College of Medicine & Dentistry, Darul Sehat Hospital, Karachi.

Correspondence: Irum Munir Raja, Assistant Professor / Head of Department, Department of Prosthodontics, Liaquat College of Medicine & Dentistry, Darul Sehat Hospital, Karachi.

Contact No: 0300-9206630

Email: dr_raja2001@yahoo.com

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Participant Selection: Gulshan e Iqbal is one of the towns in Karachi. Community Dentistry department from L.C.M.D arranged a free dental camp in LCMD hospital. Darul Sehat hospital covers the huge residents of Gulshan e Iqbal. Chosen individuals were healthy. They tooth brush two times in a day. All applicants had full arch teeth present. Individual's age was between 18 - 35 years old. A consecutive sampling method was accepted out to.

Consent: The department of research and ethics of Liaquat College of Medicine & Dentistry Karachi, Pakistan approved this study. Written Consent forms were obtained by each participant before included in the study. All participants were informed about the purpose and extent of the study. Written concern forms were filled with signature of the selected participants before collecting

Data Collection: After satisfying with signing consent forms, data was together by questionnaire from each participant. Questionnaire included age, gender, cigarette smoking habit, duration, type, reason and past history and methods how they maintaining of oral health. Cigarette Smoking was there in the C.S while N.S did not smoking cigarette^{11, 22, 27}.

An experienced dental surgeon who standardized carried out all the assessments. It's a double blind study so no one know about hypothesis. Dentition was alienated into eight divisions lower labial, buccal, lingual anterior and lingual posterior, similarly in upper too. There were only 388 persons including 103 C.S and 285 N.C.S who were inspected in this research. There were 3104 area were inspected in cigarette smokers. We inspected each selected area to recognize dental plaque deposition. Our criteria that dental plaque should be present more than two third of the crown we nominated present. On the other hand we nominated No^{19, 24, 26}.

Statistical Analysis: With the help of SPSS ver. 21.0 we did statistical analysis. Quantitative variable for example age, quantity of cigarette were showed in mean. For analyzing between C.S with N.C.S we were used Chi Square. P-values ≤ 0.5 were noticeably important.

Inclusion & Exclusion Criteria: Health adult will be considered in inclusive criteria those have no clinical sign and symptom of any systemic disease with no history of betel nut and pan etc. A standardised methods of choice of individuals in importance of maintenance of oral health was having habit of tooth brushing two times in a day^{17, 23-25}.

Individuals having history and sign of systemic disease for example diabetic etc and history of Periodontitis were not including in this research. Individuals had history of radiation or had clinical signs of Oral Cancer were not include in this research.

Out of 425 only 388 full fill the criteria and include in this research.

Ethical Considerations: Written informed consent was given by each individual with research was accepted by the Department of Research and Ethics.

RESULTS

In this study total 103 C.Ss and 285 N.C.Ss were used. In those participant we analysed 3,104 areas were inspected for dental plaque. There were 53 areas in C.S and 48 areas affected in N.C.S.

Dental plaque distribution in oral cavity as per cigarette smoking habit: In C.S, dental plaque deposition were mostly establish in the lower lingual anterior site, although in N.C.S dental plaque was more common in the upper buccal area. (Table 1).

Dental plaque distribution in oral cavity as per cigarette smoking duration: The highest numbers area in which we observed dental plaque build up in C.S more than fourteen years habit of smoking. The occurrence of dental plaque growth was secondly for persons who had cigarette smoked 10 - 14 years. The occurrence of dental plaque accretion was similar for individuals who had smoked between 5 to 9 years and for those who had smoked less than 5 years. We conclude that duration and plaque deposition is directly proportion to each other ($\chi^2=17.64$, $p<0.001$). (Table 2).

Dental plaque distribution in oral cavity as per number of cigarettes smoked each day: Individuals exposure to smoke minimum 10 cigarettes or less in each day were as a mild smokers. Individual's mentioned 10 cigarette or more per day were measured to be heavy smokers²³. Our results showed that more cigarettes may affect dental plaque deposition. (Table 3).

Dental plaque distribution in oral cavity as per type of cigarettes smoked per day: Our research showed that those Individuals who using without filter cigarettes have more plaque accumulation on the other hand those using filter has less deposition.

Table No.1: Prevalence of sites of Dental Plaque Accumulation by Smoking Status

Different Sites	Smokers (103)		Non-Smokers (285)	
	n	%	n	%
Lower Labial	3	2.9	5	1.8
Lower Buccal	10	9.7	12	4.2
Lower Lingual Anterior	16	15.5	6	2.1
Lower Lingual Posterior	9	8.7	5	1.8
Upper Labial	3	2.9	3	1.1
Upper Buccal	12	11.7	15	5.3
Upper Palatal Anterior	0	0	1	0.4
Upper Palatal Posterior	0	0	1	0.4
Total sites	53	51.5	48	17.1

Table No.2: Prevalence of sites of Dental Plaque Accumulation in Smokers associated with duration of smoking in years

Duration of Smoking	Plaque Sites		Non Plaque Sites	Total Sites
	n	%	n	N
<5	4	3.5	107	112
5-9	4	3.5	106	112
10-14	10	3.6	271	280
>14	35	10.9	285	320
Total	53		771	824

(x²= 17.64, df= 3, p<0.001)**Table No.3: Prevalence of sites of Dental Plaque Accumulation in Smokers associated with Number of Cigarettes per Day**

Number of Cigarettes	Plaque Sites		Non Plaque Sites	Total Sites
	n	%	n	N
Mild Smokers (less than 10 Cigarettes)	21	3.4	603	624
Heavy Smokers (10 or more Cigarettes)	32	16	168	200
Total	53		771	824

(x²= 40.17, df= 1, p<0.001)

DISCUSSION

According to our finding this is primary research examining relationship between smoking and dental plaque distribution in oral cavity in target residents. The result of this study confirms previous reports “suggesting the existence of a dose-response relationship between exposure to cigarette smoking and the occurrence of deposition of dental plaque in oral cavity both when exposure is measured in relevance to the frequency and duration of cigarette smoking^{4,5,9, 19}. Our study mentioned that “the pattern of dental plaque differed between cigarette smokers and non cigarette smokers, with smokers presenting most regularly with dental plaque on the lower anterior lingual tooth surface, on the other hand, non cigarette smokers presented most frequently with dental plaque on the upper buccal tooth surface”. This results is in agreement with previous findings “reported for a Swedish population and US population but deviates from the results of other studies in which there was no association between smoking and distribution of dental plaque accumulation”.

Furthermore, a statistically significant association (p < 0.001) was noted between cigarette smoking with period & number of oral cavity areas involved by plaque accumulation. “The highest number of plaque accumulation oral tooth surface was observed in subjects smoking for maximum like more than 14 years

(about 11%). On the other hand, the least number of accumulations of dental plaque tooth surfaces were noticed in individual cigarette smoking between 5 to 9 years and less than 5 years (3.5%)”. This emphasizes the fact that increases in the duration of cigarette smoking adversely affects the oral hygiene status of an individual^{5, 9, 25}.

“Cigarettes with filter were introduced to reduce the adverse effects of conventional cigarette smoking. To the best of our knowledge none of the previous studies have investigated the association between type of cigarette (filtered / non-filtered) smoked and accumulation of plaque in oral cavity. Our study showed a statistically significant difference between the level of plaque accumulated by filtered and non-filtered cigarettes”.

Various factors have been suggested “to play a role in the increase in plaque accumulation in relevance to cigarette smoking. Although most of the studies emphasize that lower oxygen tension in the periodontal pocket of smokers favor the growth of anaerobic bacteria, thus, the quality of microbial flora^{10, 12}. In addition to that, various studies have shown alteration of host immune response by cigarette smoking”^{19,23,27}. Thus, the cumulative effect of these two factors may indirectly enhance plaque accumulated in cigarette smokers.

CONCLUSION

Cigarette Smokers showed more regularly with accumulation of dental plaque than non cigarette smokers and the association mentioned it's a dose-response effect. Dental plaque accumulation among cigarette smokers was most frequently found on the lower anterior lingual site on the other hand individuals who smoking cigarette without filtered and heavy smoker were more commonly affected.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Irum Munir Raja
 Drafting: Irum Munir Raja, Muhammad Nadeem
 Data Analysis: Muhammad Nadeem, Uzma Zareef
 Revisiting Critically: Irum Munir Raja, Muhammad Nadeem, Uzma Zareef
 Final Approval of version: Irum Munir Raja

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Koparal E, Tütüncü R. Investigation of plaque formation by scanning electron microscopy. Turkish J Med Sci 2000;30:119-24.

2. Furuichi Y, Lindhe J, Ramberg P, Volpe AR. Patterns of de novo plaque formation in the human dentition. *J Clin Periodontol* 1992;19:423-33.
3. Torrungruang K, Tamsailom S, Rojanasomsith K, Sutdhibhisal S, Nisapakultorn K, Vanichjakvong O, et al. Risk indicators of periodontal disease in older Thai adults. *J Periodontol* 2005;76:558-65.
4. Machuca G, Rosales I, Lacalle JR, Machuca C, Bullón P. Effect of cigarette smoking on periodontal status of healthy young adults. *J Periodontol* 2000;71:73-78.
5. Baljoon M, Natto S, Bergstrom J. The association of smoking with vertical periodontal bone loss. *J Periodontol* 2004;75:844-51.
6. González YM, De Nardin A, Grossi SG, Machtei EE, Genco RJ, De Nardin E. Serum Cotinine levels, smoking, and periodontal attachment loss. *J Dent Res* 1994;75:796-802.
7. Tomar SL, Asma S. Smoking-attributable periodontitis in the United States: Findings from NHANES III. *J Periodontol* 2000;71:743-51.
8. Winn DM. Tobacco use and oral diseases. *J Dent Educ* 2001;65:306-10.
9. Jacob V, Vellappally S, Smejkalová J. The Influence of cigarette smoking various aspects of periodontal health. *Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)* 2007;50:3-5.
10. Haffajee AD, Soucransky SS. Relationship of cigarette smoking to the subgingival microbiota. *J Clin Periodontol* 2001;28:377-88.
11. Nwhator SO, Winfunke-Savage K, Ayanbadejo P, Jeboda SO. Smokers' melanosis in a Nigerian population: a preliminary study. *J Contemp Dent Prac* 2007;8:68-75.
12. Johnson GK, Slach NA. Impact of tobacco use on periodontal status. *J Dent Edu* 2001;65:313-21.
13. Darby IB, Hodge PJ, Riggio MP, Kinane DF. Clinical and microbiological effect of scaling and root planning in smoker and non smoker chronic aggressive periodontitis patients. *J Clin Periodontol* 2005;32:200-04.
14. Hedin CA, Axell T. Oral melanin pigmentation in 467 Thai and Malaysian people with special emphasis on smokers' melanosis. *J Oral Pathol Med* 1991; 20(1):8-12.
15. Araki S, Murata K, Ushio K, Sakai R. Dose-response relationship between tobacco consumption and melanin pigmentation in the attached gingiva. *Arch Environ Health* 1993; 38(6):375-8.
16. Hedin CA, Axell T. Oral melanin pigmentation in 467 Thai and Malaysian people with special emphasis on smokers' melanosis. *J Oral Pathol Med* 1991; 20(1):8-12.
17. Natali C, Curtis JL, Suarez L, Millman EJ. Oral mucosa pigment changes in heavy smokers and drinkers. *J Nat Med Assoc* 1991; 83(5): 434-38.
18. Chuong R, Golberg MH. Case 47, part II: Oral hyperpigmentation associated with Addison's disease. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg* 1983;41(10): 680-82.
19. Grinspan D, Abulafia J, Diaz J, Berdichesky R. Melanoma of the oral mucosa. A case of infiltrating melanoma originating in Hutchinson's lentigo or precancerous melanosis of of Dubreuilh. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol* 1969; 28(1):1-16.
20. Eisen D, Voorhees JJ. Oral melanoma and other pigmented lesions of the oral cavity. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 1991; 24:527-37.
21. Brocheriou C, Kuffer R, Verola O. Pigmented lesions of the oral cavity. *Ann Pathol* 1985;5(4-5): 221-29.
22. Cicek Y. The normal and pathologic pigmentation of oral mucuous membranes. A review. *J Contemp Dent Pract* 2003; 4(3):76-86.
23. Ramer M, Buracoff RP. Smoker's melanosis. Report of a case. *NY State Dent J* 1997; 63(8): 20-21.
24. Schwartz-Arad D, Samet N, Mamlider A. Smoking and complications of endosseous dental implants. *J Periodontol* 2002; 73(2): 153-57.
25. Nwhator SO. Periodontal disease in smokers: a study of factory workers in Lagos State. National Postgraduate Medical College Dissertation 2005.
26. Page LR, Corio RL, Crawford BE, Giansanti JS, Weathers DR. The oral melanotic macule. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol* 1977; 44(2):219-26.
27. Laskaris G. Colour atlas of oral diseases. Thieme Med Pub 2nd Ed. Stuttgart 1994;1-372.

Titanium Elastic Nailing in Adult Humerus Diaphyseal Fracture

Abdul Karim¹, Malik Asrar Ahmed² and Ahsan ul Haq¹

Nailing in
Humerus
Diaphyseal
Fracture

ABSTRACT

Objective: To study the union, joint stiffness, deformity and incidence of infection after humerus diaphyseal fracture.

Study Design: Quasi experimental prospective study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Sheikh Khalifa Bin Zayed Al-Nahyan Hospital Rawlakot Azad Kashmir from 01.08.2016 to 01.08.2017.

Materials and Methods: Thirty patients of either gender with age range between 18 years to 65 years with closed diaphyseal humerus fracture were included in study. Titanium elastic nailing was used to treat these patients. Outcome was measured in terms of union, infection rate, angulation and range of motion at shoulder and elbow joints.

Results: 30 patients were operated including 21 male and 9 female. We observed union in 23 patients. 07 patients had superficial infection around the margins of protuberant nail while 2 patients developed deep infection. Among the united fractures all patient had angulation in acceptable range. Seven patients who had delayed union or non-union showed limitation of range of movement at shoulder and elbow joints.

Conclusion: Adult humerus fracture fixed percutaneously takes less time, losses less blood, disrupts minimum tissue and the healing is natural. Selection criteria and procedure expertise make the best results outcome for this method and should be strictly observed.

Key Words: Titanium elastic nails, diaphyseal fracture adult humerus, trauma.

Citation of articles: Karim A, Ahmed MA, Haq A. Titanium Elastic Nailing in Adult Humerus Diaphyseal Fracture. Med Forum 2018;29(2):32-35.

INTRODUCTION

The fracture of humerus is relatively uncommon but recently the incidence of this fracture in adults has increased, mainly due to the ageing of the population and increase in number of automobile accidents.¹

The humerus fractures account for 3% to 5% of the skeletal injuries. The method of treatment of humerus fractures depends on many factors including the patient's general health, age of the patient, severity of trauma, the time from fractures to treatment and concurrent medical treatment.²

Conservative management is still considered the ideal method for the treatment of humerus shaft fractures.^{3,4,5} Numerous authors apply short period of skeletal traction and then fracture bracing in ambulatory patients. Most surgeons believe that surgery intervention carries risk of infection.⁶

There is still controversy over implant selection when surgical intervention is considered in the management of diaphyseal fractures of the humerus.

¹. Department of Orthopedic Surgery / Surgery², Poonch Medical College, Rawlakot, Azad Jammu & Kashmir.

Correspondence: Dr. Malik Asrar Ahmed, Associate Professor, Department of Surgery, Department of Surgery, Poonch Medical College, Rawlakot, Azad Jammu & Kashmir
Contact No: 03234004413
Email: ajkdrasrar@yahoo.com

Received: September, 2017; Accepted: December, 2017

Methods for Surgical treatment of the fracture humerus include close manipulation and fixation with intramedullary nail, open reduction and internal fixation with dynamic compression plate, external fixator and elastic intramedullary nails.

In our study, titanium elastic nails were used for adults having humerus diaphyseal fractures and the patients were followed up for one year. Percutaneous fixation of adult humerus with titanium elastic nails is time saving procedure with minimal soft tissue damage and infection.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study was carried out at department of orthopedic surgery, Sheikh Khalifa Bin Zayed Al-Nahyan Hospital Rawlakot Azad Kashmir from 01.08.2016 to 01.08.2017. Adult patient of 18 to 65 years of either gender with diaphyseal fracture of humerus were selected for the study. Only patients with closed or Gustilo type I open fracture were included in this study. On admission, information regarding patient biodata, mechanism of injury, pattern of fracture and associated injury were recorded on a Proforma.

After patient counselling and consent, pre-op preparation carried out. Operation was performed under general anesthesia on a fracture table under fluoroscopy guidance.

After short hospital stay, during which patient was educated about the care of operated limb, patient was discharged. Each patient was followed up at every two weeks interval for three months and then four weekly thereafter until completion of one year.

RESULTS

Thirty patients, complying with the inclusion criteria were included in the study. The mean age of patients in the study was 33.50 ± 11.08 years and age rangewas 18 – 65 years with 70% male and 30% female patients. There were 4 (13.3%) patients who had fracture with butterfly segment, 7 (23.3%) patients had short oblique fractures and 16 (53.3%) patients had transverse fracture. The 11 union was seen in 76.7% patients and non-union in 23.3%. It was slightly higher in female patients.

Table No.1: Distribution of patients by union.

	Yes		No	
	No.	%	No.	%
Clinical Union	23	76.7	7	23.3
Radiological Union	23	76.7	7	23.3

Nonunion (total seven patients) was seen among 02 (6.66%) patients in age group of 18 – 30 years, 3 (10.0%) patients in age group of 31 – 40 years, 1 (3.33%) patients in 41 – 50 years age group and 1 (3.33%) patients in 51 – 65 years.

Table No.2: Age group distribution of Nonunion (n=7)

Age (Years)	Nonunion	
	No.	Percentage
18-30	2	6.66
31-40	3	10.0
41-50	1	3.33
51-65	1	3.33

The surgical site infection was observed in 9 (30%) patients. Among these patients, Deep infection was observed in only two patients while superficial infection was observed in seven patients.

Two patients with deep infection were treated with intra venous antibiotics according to culture and sensitivity test of discharge, removal of nails and temporary external fixator followed by fracture brace. Superficial infection was treated successfully in all seven patients with short course of oral antibiotics after culture and sensitivity test of discharge.

There were 23 (76.7%) patients in whom 0° Angulation was observed after surgery, 5 (16.7%) patients with 5° Angulation and 2 (6.6%) patients with 10° Angulation and none of the patients had > 10° Angulation. So, all the patients in our study had acceptable angulation.

Table No.3: Distribution of patients by Angulation at fracture site

Angulation	No.	Percentage
0° Angulation *	23	76.7
5° Angulation *	5	16.7
10° Angulation *	2	6.6
> 10° Angulation **	0	0

Shoulder stiffness was observed in 7 (23.3%) patients, while in other 23 (76.6%) patients, range of movements were in normal range.

At elbow joint, there were 23 (76.6%) patients in whom the flexion was in normal and in rest of 7 (23.3%) patients were labeled to have flexion lag. Elbow extension was normal in 23 (76.6%) patients, while in rest of 7 (23.3%) patients were labeled as extension lag.

Table No.4: Distribution of patients by the range of motion at the end of follow up

			No.	%age
Shoulder Joint	Flexion	145° – 165°	23	76.66
		< 145°	7	23.33
	Extension	> 40°	23	76.66
		< 40°	7	23.33
	Abduction	> 140° - 170°	23	76.66
		< 40°	7	23.33
Elbow Joint	Flexion	> 125° – 145°	23	76.66
		< 125°	7	23.33
	Extension	0° - 10°	23	76.66
		> 10°	7	23.33

DISCUSSION

The humerus fractures account for 3% to 5% of the skeletal injuries.^{1,2} The method of treatment of humerus fractures depends on many factors including the patient's general health, age of the patient, severity of trauma, the time from fractures to treatment and concurrent medical treatment.¹

Incidence of polytrauma is on rise due the high speed of transportation and mechanization. The treatment of humerus shaft fractures includes various methods from conservative to operative.³ These fractures are more common in adults and middle aged group. Road traffic accidents are the predominant mode of injury.

A thorough knowledge of anatomy is important for the successful treatment of humeral shaft fractures.⁴

Union with shortening of the shaft less than 1 cm, angulation in antero-posterior view and lateral view of less than 20 degree and rotation of less than 30 degree are considered as acceptable criteria as it does not cause any functional and cosmetic deficiency.⁵

Conservative management is still considered the ideal method for the treatment of humerus shaft fractures.⁶

Historically, methods of conservative treatment included U plaster slab, skeletal traction, abduction casting, Velpeau dressing and hanging arm cast. Each with its own advantages and disadvantages.⁶⁻⁸

Non-operative treatment of these fractures requires longer period of immobilization, resulting in stiffness of shoulder and elbow joints.⁹⁻¹⁰ Furthermore, non-union may result in about 10% of cases which may become difficult to treat without surgical intervention.¹¹⁻¹³

There is recent trend to treat even simple humeral fracture with surgical stabilization to avoid these

problems of conservative treatment and to allow early mobilization and rapid return to work.^{14,15}

Operative stabilization is required in patients with open fracture, multiple injuries, segmental humeral fractures, fracture with vascular injury, radial nerve palsy after fracture manipulation, fractures with ipsilateral forearm fractures and inability to maintain fracture alignment with non-operative treatment either due to angulation or noncompliance in obese or elderly patients.⁴

Fixation of a fracture of the humerus shaft in the multiple-injury patient allow increase in the mobility of the patient, helps in the difficult nursing care in intensive care unit and permit full access to the patient for pulmonary physiotherapy. Fracture fixation also controls the angulation and length of the fracture in a supine, unconscious patient and allows early mobilization of the upper extremity.¹⁶

Plate osteosynthesis is a familiar technique with advantages¹⁷ of anatomical reduction, rigid fixation allowing early mobilization and more patient satisfaction but at the cost of larger incision, more periosteal stripping, loss of fracture hematoma and risk of radial nerve injury, infection and non-union.¹⁸

Rush nails were introduced by rush brothers for intramedullary fixation of long bones fractures. Later on Enders nails were designed and used in place of the Rush nails successfully, but usually multiple Enders nails were required to achieve fracture stability.¹⁹

Locked IM nails have been associated with postoperative shoulder pain and stiffness, the possibility of impingement from proximally prominent hardware and risk of further fracture comminution during reaming or nail insertion are complications of the rigid nailing.²⁰

Reports in which plate fixation is directly compared with intramedullary fixation, the rate of complications associated with locked intramedullary nails has appeared to be higher than that associated with plate fixation.²¹⁻²³

In the 1980s, JP Metaizeau and Jean Prevot in France designed Titanium Elastic Nails (TEN) based on the idea of the Rush nail. This nail was also designed on the principles of three point fixation to control rotation of the bone.²⁴ Two pre-tensioned nails are inserted from opposite sides of the bone. With this design, surgeons were able to create an elastic and stable fixation device. Three point support and inner bracing Titanium elastic nails reduce chances of angulation in both anteroposterior and Varus/valgus by achieving axial and rotatory stability.²⁴

It offers

- Stable fracture fixation
- Rapid, biological healing with external callus
- Easy implant removal with reduced risk of re-fracture
- Respect for the growth plate and blood supply of bone
- Early discharge from hospital and mobilization.²⁵

Numerous studies are available on the use of titanium elastic nail in the femoral fractures of children with excellent results.²⁵⁻²⁶

The study on femoral fractures of children with excellent results encourages the use of titanium elastic nails in other long bone fractures.

This technique shows very good functional and cosmetic results. It allows an early functional and cast-free follow-up with a quick pain reduction. The elastic nailing of humeral shaft fractures is a minimally invasive, simple and well reproducible technique.²⁷ It preserves fracture hematoma that promotes early callus formation with less chances of infection. Removal of implant is quick, easy and less time consuming.²⁸

Insertion site of the elastic nails remains controversial. Anti-grade or retro grade insertion was studied in 2008. This study showed that the insertion site morbidity is always due to the technique used by the surgeon. If proper attention is paid at the time of insertion of nail, the complication can be avoided altogether.²⁹

There are limited studies available on the elastic nailing in adults.²⁴

In this study we used titanium elastic nailing for adult humeral diaphyseal fracture with retrograde entry and evaluated the outcome in terms of union and complications rate.

CONCLUSION

Titanium elastic nailing is a very good alternative treatment option for adult humeral diaphyseal fractures with good clinical and functional outcome and minimal complications.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study:	Abdul Karim
Drafting:	Abdul Karim, Malik Asrar Ahmed
Data Analysis:	Malik Asrar Ahmed, Ahsan ul Haq
Revisiting Critically:	Abdul Karim, Malik Asrar Ahmed
Final Approval of version:	Abdul Karim

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Canale ST, Beaty JH, Campbell WC. Fractures of the humeral shaft In: Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics. 11th ed. Elsevier Health Sciences; 2007.p.3389.
2. Sahu RL, Ranjan R, Lal A. Fracture union in closed interlocking nail in humeral shaft fractures. Chin Med J 2015;128(11):1428-32.
3. Sharma V, Awasthi B, Mehta SM, Yadav RS, Babhulkar S. Evaluation of results of different treatment modalities in management of diaphyseal fractures of humerus. Ind J Clin Prac 2014; 24(11):1068-74.

4. Schemitsch EH, Bhandari M. Fractures of the diaphyseal humerus. In: Browner BD, Jupiter JB, Levine AM, Trafton PG, editors. *Skeletal trauma*. Toronto: WB Saunders;2001.p.1481–1511.
5. Papasoulis E, Drosos GI, Ververidis AN, et al. Functional bracing of humeral shaft fractures. A review of clinical studies. *Injury* 2010;41:e21–e27.
6. Bohler L. Conservative treatment of fresh closed fractures of humerus. *J Trauma* 1965;5:464–468.
7. Sarmiento A, Zagorski JB, Zych DO, Latta LL, Capps CA. Functional bracing for the treatment of fractures of humeral diaphysis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2000;82:478–486.
8. Koch PP, Gross DF, Gerber C. The results of functional (Sarmiento) bracing of humeral shaft fractures. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 2002;11:143–150.
9. Rommens PM, Verbruggen J, Broos PL. Retrograde locked nailing of humeral shaft fractures. A review of 39 patients. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1995;77:84–89.
10. Ulrich C. Surgical treatment of humeral diaphyseal fractures. In: Flatow E, Ulrich C, editors. *Humerus*. Oxford: Butterworth-Heinemann;1996. p.128–143.
11. Foulk DA, Szabo RM. Diaphyseal humeral fractures; natural history and occurrence of nonunion. *Orthopaedics* 1995;18:333–335.
12. White WL, Mick GM, Mick CA, Brooker AF, Jr, Weiland AJ. Non union of humeral shaft. *Clin Orthop* 1987;219:206–213.
13. Jupiter JB, Vandec M. Ununited humeral diaphysis. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 1998;7:644–653.
14. Heim D, Herkert F, Hess P, Regazzoni P. Surgical treatment of humeral shaft fractures-the Basal experience. *J Trauma* 1993;35:226–232.
15. Robinson CM, Bell KM, Court-Brown CM, McQueen MM. Locked nailing of humeral shaft fractures; experience in Edinburg over a two-year period. *J Bone Joint Surg* 1992;74B:558–663.
16. Brumback RJ, Bosse MJ, Poka A, Burgess AR. Intramedullary stabilization of humeral shaft fractures in patients with multiple trauma. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1986 Sep;68(7):960-70.
17. Uthoff HK, Poitras P, Backman DS. Internal plate fixation of fractures: short history and recent developments. *J Orthop Sci* 2006;11(2):118–26.
18. Gupta SK, Kumar MK, K. Reddy R, Guru Prasad SS, Gopichand K. Comparative study of management of humeral diaphyseal fractures by DCP plate and IMIL nail. *J Evo Med Den Sci* 2014;17(7):1782–88.
19. Chao TC, Chou WY, Chung JC, Hsu CJ. Humeral shaft fractures treated by dynamic compression plates, Ender nails and interlocking nails. *Int Orthop* 2005;29:88–91.
20. Flinkkilä T, Hyvönen P, Siira P, Hämäläinen M. Recovery of shoulder joint function after humeral shaft fracture: a comparative study between antegrade intramedullary nailing and plate fixation. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 2004;124:537–541.
21. Kurup H, Hossain M, Andrew JG. Dynamic compression plating versus locked intramedullary nailing for humeral shaft fractures in adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011;15(6): CD005959.
22. Chaudhary P, Karn NK, Shrestha BP, Khanal GP, et al. Randomized controlled trial comparing dynamic compression plate versus intramedullary interlocking nail for management of humeral shaft fractures. *Health Renaissance* 2011;9:61–66.
23. Raghavendra S, Bhalodiya HP. Internal fixation of fractures of the shaft of the humerus by dynamic compression plate or intramedullary nail: a prospective study. *Ind J Orthop* 2007;41:214–218.
24. Zatti G, Teli M, Ferrario A, Cherubino P. Treatment of closed humeral shaft fractures with intramedullary elastic nails. *J Trauma* 1998;45(6): 1046–1050.
25. Karim A, Ahmad MA, Shah S. Titanium elastic nail or external fixator in pediatric femoral diaphyseal fractures: Complication rate. *Med Forum* 2016;27(4):33-35.
26. Moroz LA, Launay F, Kocher MS, et al. Titanium elastic nailing of fracture of the femur in children: Predictors of complications and poor outcome. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2006;88-b:1361-6.
27. Upadhyay AS, Lil NA. Use of titanium elastic nails in the adult diaphyseal humerus fractures. *Malays Orthop J* 2017; 11(2):53-59.
28. Verma A, Kushwaha SS, Khan YA, Mohammed F, Shekhar S, Goyal A. Clinical outcome of treatment of diaphyseal fractures of humerus treated by titanium elastic nails in adult age group. *J Clin Diagn Res* 2017;11(5): RC01-RC04.
29. Slongo TF. Ante- and retrograde intramedullary nailing of humerus fractures. *Oper Orthop Traumatol* 2008;20(4-5):373-86.

Frequency of H. Pylori Infection in Children Presenting with Recurrent Abdominal Pain

Jahanzeb Khan Afridi¹, Rahida Karim¹, Ahmad Khizar² and Muhammad Batoor Zaman³

ABSTRACT

Objective: To determine the frequency of helicobacter pylori among children presenting with recurrent abdominal pain.

Study Design: Descriptive / Cross-sectional study.

Study and Duration of Study: This study was conducted in the in the Department of Pediatrics Hayatabad Medical Complex, Peshawar from 1st April 2016 to 30th November 2016.

Materials and Methods: Sample size was 177 using 8% proportion of H.pylori among children with Recurrent Abdominal Pain (RAP), with 95% confidence interval and 4% margin of error using WHO formula for sample size estimation.

Results: The mean age group of our sample was 11.29 ± 2.74 years of which 75.1% were male and 24.9% were female children. Most of the sampled children were in the age group between 8-16 years. The mean duration of abdominal pain was 4.86 ± 1.14 months. On ELISA, H. Pylori was detected in 24.9% of patients.

Conclusion: H. Pylori is quite common in our pediatric population presenting with recurrent abdominal pain. It is a serious calamity in children and we recommend more research to find out risk factors related to this high burden of H. Pylori.

Key Words: ELISA, Helicobacter Pylori, Recurrent abdominal pain

Citation of articles: Afridi JK, Karim R, Khizar A, Zaman MB. Frequency of H. Pylori Infection in Children Presenting with Recurrent Abdominal Pain. Med Forum 2018;29(2):36-40.

INTRODUCTION

Many children seek medical advice for Recurrent Abdominal Pain (RAP). Recurrent Abdominal Pain hinders the daily activities of 4% to 25% of school going children . It seems to be a benign problem, but morbidities associated with RAP include poor school attendance, hospital admission and laprotomies, symptoms sometimes continue to adulthood^{1,2}.

Social withdrawal, poor physical abilities, school absentees occur in 10% to 15% of school children due to recurrent abdominal pain on regular basis that result in increased health care visits and has poor effect on child's well being^{3 4}. The burden of disease is under scored as 1 out of 3 experience chronic abdominal pain for minimum of 5 years⁵. Irritable bowel syndrome, a functional gastro-intestinal disorder is one of adulthood complication of childhood RAP⁶.

Acidic environment of stomach is site for growth of H.pylori, a pathogenic Gram-negative spiral bacillus.

It is a leading cause of chronic gastritis, peptic ulcers, non-ulcer dyspepsia, gastric adenocarcinoma and mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma. 50% of the total world population is infected with H. pylori according one estimate. Developing World currently is on hit list of H.pylori⁷.

Longstanding exposure to H. pylori is usually asymptomatic but can lead to chronic gastritis in children and sometimes peptic ulcer disease is linked to it⁸. Epigastric pain was considered as red flag symptom in one study, H pylori and abdominal pain were found to have significant associations in pediatric patients⁹. No causal relationships between abdominal pain and H. pylori infection have been found in other studies¹⁰.

In 65% of Turkish children presenting with recurrent abdominal pain and dyspepsia H. Pylori infection was the cause¹¹. The prevalence of H. pylori children infection with recurrent pain abdomen was 8.0% (70/873) as observed in another study⁸.

The present study is designed to determine the frequency of H. Pylori among children presenting with recurrent abdominal pain. H. Pylori is not uncommon in our population and as mentioned above, the literature suggested variations in its prevalence rates from region to region. Moreover, few studies suggested an association between H pylori and RAP among children while other studies failed to do so. In this study, we will determine its frequency among local children presenting with RAP. The results of this study will give us local magnitude of the problem and will be shared

¹. Department of Pediatrics Hayatabad Medical Complex, Peshawar.

². Medical Officer, Gajju Khan Medical College, Sawabi.

³. Medical Student, KMC, Peshawar.

Correspondence: Jahanzeb Khan Afridi, Assistant Professor, Department of Pediatrics Hayatabad Medical Complex, Peshawar.

Contact No: 0346-9090107

Email: zarakbehran@yahoo.com

Received: August, 2017; Accepted: November, 2017

with other local pediatricians and gastroenterologists to develop future research strategies.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This descriptive cross sectional study was conducted in Pediatric Department Hayatabad Medical Complex, Peshawar. The study was conducted over the period of 8 months. Sample size was 177 using 8% proportion of H. Pylori among children with Recurrent Abdominal Pain (RAP), with 95% confidence interval and 4% margin of error using WHO formula for sample size estimation.

Children of both genders, age 5 – 16 years, who presented with RAP for at least 3 months were enrolled. Children with previous diagnosis or who received treatment for H. Pylori and those with history of intake of PPI in last 2 week were not enrolled in the study.

Date Collection Procedure: Hospitals research and ethical board approved the study to be conducted. All the subjects fulfilling inclusion criteria (recurrent abdominal pain according to Rome II criteria) were enrolled in the study through OPD department.

The aims and importance of the study was explained to the parents and a written informed consent was obtained. History and examination were carried out in all the children.

Five milliliter of blood was drawn under strict aseptic technique and was sent to hospital laboratory for detection of H pylori using ELISA method. All the investigations were done from hospital laboratory by single expert pathologist.

Data Analysis Procedure: All the data was stored and analyzed on SPSS version 14. Mean \pm SD was calculated for quantitative variables like age and duration of abdominal pain. Frequencies and percentages were calculated for categorical variables like sex and H pylori. H pylori were stratified with age and gender to observe the effect modifications. Post-stratification was performed using chi-square test keeping a p-value \leq 0.05.

RESULTS

A total of 177 children presenting with recurrent abdominal pain were enrolled in the study. The mean age of the sample was 11.29 ± 2.74 years. The range of age in our study was 9.5 years with minimum age of 6.5 years and maximum age of 16.00 years. On grouping the sample in different age groups, we observed that 15.3% of patients were in the age group between 5.00 to 8.00 years, 39% were in the age group 8.01 to 12.00 years and 45.8% of patients were in the age group 12.01 to 16.00 years.

While distributing the patients with regards to gender, we observed that in our study 75.1% of the samples were male and 24.9% were female gender. (Table 1)

The mean duration of abdominal pain in our sample was 4.86 ± 1.14 months.

From all the children, a 5cc of blood was drawn under strict aseptic technique and sent to hospital laboratory for detection of H pylori using ELISA method.

Table No.1: Gender-wise distribution of sample (n=177)

Gender	Frequency	Percent
Male	133	75.1
Female	44	24.9
Total	177	100.0

Table No.2: Frequency of helicobacter pylori (n=177)

H. Pylori	Frequency	Percent
Yes	44	24.9
No	133	75.1
Total	177	100.0

Table No.3: Age group wise stratification of H. Pylori (n=177)

			H. Pylori		Total
			Yes	No	
Age Groups	5.00 to 8.00 years	Count	9	18	27
		% within Age Groups	33.3%	66.7%	100.0%
	8.01 to 12.00 years	Count	17	52	69
		% within Age Groups	24.6%	75.4%	100.0%
	12.01 to 16.00 years	Count	18	63	81
		% within Age Groups	22.2%	77.8%	100.0%
Total		Count	44	133	177
		% within Age Groups	24.9%	75.1%	100.0%

P Value: 0.511

Table No.4: Gender group wise stratification of H. Pylori (n=177)

			H. Pylori		Total
			Yes	No	
Gender of the Children	Male	Count	27	106	133
		% within Gender of the Children	20.3%	79.7%	100.0%
	Female	Count	17	27	44
		% within Gender of the Children	38.6%	61.4%	100.0%
Total		Count	44	133	177
		% within Gender of the Children	24.9%	75.1%	100.0%

P Value: 0.015

On report, H. Pylori was detected in 24.9% of children (Table 2)

While we stratified H. Pylori with regards to age groups, we obtained a statistically insignificant difference using chi square test with and a p-value of 0.511 (Table 3).

While we stratified H. Pylori with regards to gender, we observed that the difference was statistically significant when we applied chi square test and p value of 0.015 (Table 4).

DISCUSSION

In general practice at Netherlands, 5% of childhood consultations were for abdomen pain¹², while 2% to 4% consultation occurred in studies performed in Austria and the United States¹³. Label of Functional abdominal pain is given to undiagnosed medical cases. Poor physical and mental activity, as well as disturbed social life and school failure due to repeated return of abdomen pain found in 10% to 15% of school subjects, resulted in frequent health care visits^{3,4}. This problem is underestimated as one out of three children suffer from tummy pain for at least 5 years⁵. Irritable Bowel Syndrome in adults is considered to be continuation of functional gastrointestinal disorders in childhood^{6,14}.

Few factors have been identified to predict weather childhood functional abdominal pain, interferes with wellbeing of victims, as it persists for years. Recently, functional gastrointestinal disorders in young adulthood have been associated with higher level of non-gastrointestinal symptoms^{4,14}. Children with Functional abdominal pain having somatic symptoms in addition to abdominal pain can be used as clinical marker for prediction of poor outcome. Subjects with long term persistence of abdominal pain can be correlated to parents, if they also have gastrointestinal symptoms. In the light of these facts family physician can identify those subjects who are at risk for long term abdomen pain. They can plan more appropriate management strategies before any sequel, such as strict follow up or consulting other health care colleagues if required.

H. Pylori is the most common pathogen in children worldwide¹⁶, it is gram negative bacterium present in more than 50% of the world population, most of the infected children remain asymptomatic, although chronic gastritis and peptic ulcer occurred due to prolong exposure to H. Pylori infection.

H. Pylori prevalence varies with age, region and race. Increase in age is associated with increase prevalence of H. Pylori infection. Socioeconomic status modifies its prevalence as its frequency is variable in developed and developing countries.

In addition to socioeconomic factor personal hygiene and other member in the family being infected are consider to be important factors in determining the frequency of H. Pylori infection in childhood¹⁷.

Transmission of H. Pylori infection occurs from person to person and even within families¹⁸.

A study was conducted in 2005 on 15,916 healthy people who had age above 16years. Those who were in 20s prevalence of H. Pylori was 29.3%, those in their 30s, their prevalence was 49.1%, 57.8% in those who were in 40s, 61.5% for those in their 50s this shows increase prevalence with increase in age¹⁹.

Our data is comparable to other developing countries, studies performed in Republic of Benin²⁰, Egypt²¹, India²², and reported from other Pakistani²³ studies, had similar results as ours. 7% to 15% prevalence of H. Pylori infection among pediatric age group has been reported in New Zealand²⁴, Germany²⁵, and the United States²⁶. The major reasons for difference in prevalence of H. Pylori infection among children in developed and developing countries are due to low socioeconomic status, poor environmental and living condition^{20,21}. Literature has reported low socioeconomic class to be at high risk for H. Pylori infection²⁷. Children belonging to low income group have poor living condition and sanitary habits thus predisposing them to H. Pylori infection; but this is not always true as other sources of infection that are independent of social class also exists. Controversial reports have been generated regarding association between H. Pylori infection and recurrent abdominal pain. No links between H. Pylori infection and recurrent abdominal pain have been proven from India²⁸ and Sweden²⁹. Similarly no association between H. Pylori and recurrent abdomen pain has been shown in many reviews and Meta analysis³⁰. In our study we found that children with recurrent abdominal pain had prevalence of H. Pylori infection. Studies from Saudi Arabia³¹ and the United States³² are comparable to our studies. Helminthiasis is common cause of recurrent abdomen pain in children in our society especially in low socio-economic class. It is common practice for General Physician and parents to administering antihelminthics to children with recurrent abdominal pain. Our study suggested additional role of H. Pylori in recurrent abdominal pain. These finding require additional interventional study in large population of children to document role of H. Pylori in recurrent abdomen pain.

Subjects included in the study were recruited from hospital which was major limitation which was difficult to generalize our result as subject from general pediatric population were excluded. It is very difficult to find subject from general pediatric population for research purpose as they do not give assent or consent for blood sampling. Community base study on H. Pylori in our population has limitation because of this reason. In developing countries research test such as urea breath test or fecal antigen test as they are acceptable to the community are recommended..

CONCLUSION

Recurrent abdominal pain due to *H. Pylori* is common in our pediatric population. Therefore further research to explore risk factors for *H. Pylori* infection is recommended. This will reduce the burden of *H. Pylori* and associated morbidities.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Jahanzeb Khan Afridi, Rahida Karim

Drafting: Jahanzeb Khan Afridi, Ahmad Khizar, Muhammad Batoor Zaman

Data Analysis: Jahanzeb Khan Afridi, Rahida Karim, Ahmad Khizar

Revisiting Critically: Ahmad Khizar, Rahida Karim, Muhammad Batoor Zaman

Final Approval of version: Jahanzeb Khan Afridi, Rahida Karim

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

- Martin AE, Newlove-Delgado TV, Abbott RA, Bethel A, Thompson-Coon J, Nikolaou V, et al. Psychosocial interventions for recurrent abdominal pain in childhood (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014;2: CD010971.
- Palermo TM, Eccleston C, Lewandowski AS, Williams AC, Morley S. Randomized controlled trials of psychological therapies for management of chronic pain in children and adolescents: an updated meta-analytic review. *Pain* 2010;148: 387–397.
- Gieteling MJ, Bierma-Zeinstra SM, Lisman-van Leeuwen Y, Passchier J, Berger MY. Prognostic factors for persistence of chronic abdominal pain in children. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 2011;52(2): 154–161.
- Dengler-Criss CM, Horst SN, Walker LS. Somatic complaints in childhood functional abdominal pain are associated with functional gastrointestinal disorders in adolescence and adulthood. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 2011;52(2):162–165.
- Spee LA, van den Hurk AP, van Leeuwen Y. Childhood abdominal pain in primary care: design and patient selection of the Honeur abdominal pain cohort. *BMC Fam Pract* 2010;11:27.
- Helgeland H, Van Roy B, Sandvik L, Markestad T, Kristensen H. Paediatric functional abdominal pain: significance of child and maternal health. A prospective study. *Acta Paediatr* 2011;100(11): 1461–1467.
- Soltani J, Amirzadeh J, Nahedi S, Shahsavari S. Prevalence of helicobacter pylori infection in children, a population-based cross-sectional study in west of Iran. *Iran J Pediatr* 2013;23(1):13–8.
- Jang KM, Choe BH, Choe JY, Hong SJ, Park HJ, Chu M, et al. Changing Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori Infections in Korean Children with Recurrent Abdominal Pain. *Ped Gastroenterol Hepatol Nutri* 2015;18(1):10-16.
- Spee LA, Madderom MB, Pijpers M, van Leeuwen Y, Berger MY. Association between Helicobacter pylori and gastrointestinal symptoms in children. *Pediatr* 2010;125(3):e651–e669.
- Koletzko S, Jones NL, Goodman KJ. H pylori Working Groups of Espghan and Naspghan. Evidence-based guidelines from Espghan and Naspghan for Helicobacter pylori infection in children. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 2011; 53(2):230-243.
- Demirceken FG, Kurt G, Dulkadir R, Alpcan A, Bulbul S. Functional dyspepsia in children: A Turkish prospective survey in kirikkale province. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 2010;122–3.
- Gieteling MJ, Lisman-van Leeuwen Y, van der Wouden JC, Schellevis FG, Berger MY. Childhood nonspecific abdominal pain in family practice: incidence, associated factors, and management. *Ann Fam Med* 2011;9(4):337–343.
- Beach Program, AIHW General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit. Presentations of abdominal pain in Australian general practice. *Aust Fam Phys* 2004;33(12):968–969.
- Chitkara DK, Rawat DJ, Talley NJ. The epidemiology of childhood recurrent abdominal pain in western countries: a systematic review. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005;100(8):1868–1875.
- Chitkara DK, van Tilburg MA, Blois-Martin N, Whitehead WE. Early life risk factors that contribute to irritable bowel syndrome in adults: a systematic review. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2008;103 (3):765–774, quiz 775.
- Sherman P, Czinn S, Drumm B, Gottrand F, Kawakami E, Madrazo A, et al. Helicobacter pylori infection in children and adolescents: Working Group Report of the First World Congress of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 2002; 35Suppl 2:S128–S133.
- Mitchell HM. The epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol* 1999;241: 11–30.
- Kivi M, Tindberg Y, Sörberg M, Casswall TH, Befrits R, Hellström PM, et al. Concordance of Helicobacter pylori strains within families. *J Clin Microbiol* 2003;41:5604–5608.

19. Yim JY, Kim N, Choi SH, Kim YS, Cho KR, Kim SS, et al. Seroprevalence of *Helicobacter pylori* in South Korea. *Helicobacter* 2007;12:333-340.
20. Aguemou BD, Struelens MJ, Massougboji A, Ouendo EM. Prevalence and risk-factors for *Helicobacter pylori* infection in urban and rural Beninese populations. *Clin Microbiol Infect* 2005; 11:611-617.
21. Mohammad MA, Hussein L, Coward A, Jackson SJ. Prevalence of *Helicobacter pylori* infection among Egyptian children: impact of social background and effect on growth. *Public Health Nutr* 11: 230-236.
22. Gill HH, Majumdar P, Shankaran K, Desai HG. Age related prevalence of *Helicobacter pylori* antibodies in Indian subjects. *Indian J Gastroenterol* 1999;13:92-99.
23. Rasheed F, Ahmad T, Bilal R. Frequency of *Helicobacter pylori* infection using ¹³C-UBT in asymptomatic individuals of Barakaho, Islamabad, Pakistan. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak* 2011;21: 379-381.
24. Fraser AG, Scragg R, Metcalf P, McCullough S, Yeates NJ. Prevalence of *Helicobacter pylori* infection in different ethnic groups in New Zealand children and adults. *Aust N Z J Med* 1996;26: 646-651.
25. Rothenbacher D, Bode G, Berg G, Gommel R, Gonser T, Adler G, et al. Prevalence and determinants of *Helicobacter pylori* infection in preschool children: a population-based study from Germany. *Int J Epidemiol* 1998;27: 135-141.
26. Staat MA, Kruszon-Moran D, McQuillan GM, Kaslow RA. A population-based serologic survey of *Helicobacter pylori* infection in children and adolescents in the United States. *J Infect Dis* 1996;174: 1120-1123.
27. Bardhan PK. Epidemiological features of *Helicobacter pylori* infection in developing countries. *Clin Infect Dis* 1987;25: 973-978.
28. Mansour MM, Al HadidiKhM, Omar MA. *Helicobacter pylori* and recurrent abdominal pain in children: is there any relation? *Trop Gastroenterol* 2012;33:55-61.
29. Tindberg Y, Nyrén O, Blennow M, Granström M. *Helicobacter pylori* infection and abdominal symptoms among Swedish school children. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 2005;41: 33-38.
30. Poddar U, Yachha SK. *Helicobacter pylori* in children: an Indian perspective. *Ind Pediatr* 2007; 44: 761-770.
31. Telmesani AM. *Helicobacter pylori*: prevalence and relationship with abdominal pain in school children in Makkah City, western Saudi Arabia. *Saudi J Gastroenterol* 2009;15: 100-103.
32. Chong SK, Lou Q, Zollinger TW, Rabinowitz S, Jibaly R, Tolia V, Elitsur Y, Gold BD, Rosenberg A, Johnson A, Elkayam O, et al. The seroprevalence of *Helicobacter pylori* in a referral population of children in the United States. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98: 2162-2168.

Pattern of Substance Abuse in Patients; A Cross Sectional Study at Khawaja Muhammad Safdar Medical College Sialkot, Pakistan

Aqsa Faiz-ul-Hassan, Javeria Ali Asghar, Rana Mozammil Shamsher Khan and Anum Rouf

ABSTRACT

Objective: The objective of the current study was to assess the pattern of substance abuse in patients coming to our hospital.

Study Design: Cross sectional study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Department of Psychiatry & Behavioral Sciences, AIMTH affiliated to KMSMC Sialkot, Pakistan from October to November 2017.

Materials and Methods: Adult patients coming in contact through OPD, indoor and emergency were approached. Non-probability convenience sampling technique was used to get a sample size of 200 patients. Inclusion criteria were patients who were actively using and dependant on any type of substance of abuse according to the ICD-10 Criteria. Written informed consent was taken. Patients suffering from severe physical illness needing urgent and emergency care, unconscious or in delirium were excluded from the study. The data was collected on a sheet and analyzed by SPSS v 21.

Results: There were 188 males and only 12 females. 53.5% belonged to low economic status. 21.5% of the patients from rural areas while 58.5% from urban areas and 20% were homeless. 89.5% were jobless. 21% of the patients had family history of drug abuse. 40% were poly substances abusers. 27.5% abused opium and heroin, 18% cannabis, 7% injections, 6.5% benzodiazepines and 1% others.

Conclusion: Most of the patients coming to our hospital were urban jobless males from lower economic status. One fifth of the patients had family history of drug abuse. 40% were poly substances abusers. 27.5% abused opium and heroin, 18% cannabis, 7% injections, 6.5% benzodiazepines and 1% others.

Key Words: Drug abuse, Pattern of substance abuse, Teaching Hospital, Health Services,

Citation of articles: Hassan AF, Asghar JA, Khan RMS, Rouf A. Pattern of Substance Abuse in Patients; A Cross Sectional Study at Khawaja Muhammad Safdar Medical College Sialkot, Pakistan. Med Forum 2018;29(2):41-44.

INTRODUCTION

Substance abuse is a major health problem. One of the definitions proposed that it is the pattern of substance being used which is maladaptive which leads to clinical and significant impairment and/or distress. The subject also experiences tolerance as well as withdrawal.¹

Common drug used in west is alcohol. Other drugs are like MDMA, benzodiazepines and opioids. They may result in harm to health. Depression in students of medical can be due to stress² and they might start ruminating.³

People who are abusing drugs are at increased risk of suffering from various medical problems and might be referred inappropriately in hospitals.⁴ They may get anxious and depressed during or after surgery.⁵ They get complications in surgery for example keloids and hypertrophic scars.⁶ There is also chance that they are not satisfied with the treatments provided in hospital.⁷ Female may be subject of battering and abuse as a consequence of substance abuse.⁸ Psychotic illnesses eg schizophrenia may a consequence of substance abuse and a cause of major burden on the family and caregivers.⁹

As can be seen substance abuse is major problem to health, both physical and psychological. It can cause enormous burden which may be economic, social and at country level can become a problem which can be considered in the realms of public health needing urgent and prompt action. The physical illnesses can be damage to lungs, heart, liver, HCV infections,¹⁰ HIV, GIT, kidneys and lack of nutrition. The psychological problems can be psychosis, schizophrenia, depression, mania, anxiety and delirium.¹¹ It is imperative to address this issues on urgent basis as it is already

Department of Psychiatry & Behavioral Sciences,
Government Khawaja Muhammad Safdar Medical College,
Sialkot.

Correspondence: Dr. Rana Mozammil Shamsher Khan,
Assistant Professor, Department of Psychiatry & Behavioral
Sciences, Government Khawaja Muhammad Safdar Medical
College, Sialkot.

Contact No: 0333-8607078

Email: ranamozi@yahoo.com

Received: November, 2017; Accepted: January, 2018

becoming a public health issue. To address the issue we need to know what kind of substances are being used in our area to make plan for betterment. To our knowledge no research has been carried out in our hospital up till now on this issue. The objective of the current study was to assess pattern of substance abuse in patients coming to our hospital.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

It was a cross sectional study carried out in the form of a survey at AIMTH, Sialkot from October to November 2017. The study was carried out at the department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences. Guidelines in the declaration of Helsinki were followed. Ethics review committee approved the study. Adult patients coming in contact through OPD, indoor and emergency were approached. Non-probability convenience sampling technique was used get a sample size of 200 patients. Inclusion criteria were patients who were actively using and dependant on any type of substance of abuse according to the ICD-10 Criteria. Written informed consent was taken. For patients who were illiterate, data collectors made sure that they understand all the aspects of the study by reading or telling them in their native language all the details. Title along with purpose of the study was explained to the patients and they were assured of the complete confidentiality of their data. Patients suffering from severe physical illness needing urgent and emergency care, unconscious or in delirium were excluded from the study.

A data sheet was designed to collect information about demographics and other details of the patients. Data about the substance being abused was collected from patients ensuring privacy and confidentiality. They were provided with the available treatments in our hospital. As it is a large public sector hospital, all treatment is provided by the state free of cost. They were also encouraged to keep follow up with the treatment provided. The data was collected on the sheet and analyzed by SPSS v 21.

RESULTS

The results show that there were 188 males and only 12 female patients. There was preponderance of male patients. It may be because of stigma that many female patients suffering from drug abuse could not or were not able to reach the hospital to get treatment. Most of the patients 53.5% belonged to the low economic status. Patients from middle class were 26% and from upper class 21.5%. The large number of patients from poor economic background may be due to their downward drift because of drug abuse. The other hypothesis is that may be our hospital is a large public sector hospital and all the treatment is provided free to all patients by the state so patients from poor back ground resorted to getting treatment from here. 21.5% of the patients resided in rural areas while 58.5% in urban areas. 20%

were homeless. The largest percentage from urban area may be because it was easy to reach hospital from city than a far flung rural area or it could be because of awareness in urban patients of the availability of treatment in hospital. The 20% patients, who described themselves homeless, usually lived on streets or roads and slept whatever place they could find. They mostly lived in urban rather than rural areas but it was difficult to classify them to one category as they kept on moving from place to place. Most of the patients 89.5% were jobless. Only 10.5% had regular or permanent jobs. Joblessness may be due to their drug abuse or they may have started the drug abuse due to joblessness. It was not the objective of this study, so it was not further probed. 21% of the patients had family history of drug abuse. Many theories have been postulated from genetics to environment and debate of nature verses nurture is still going on. The impact of observational learning may be a factor. Table 1.

Table No.1. Characteristic of patients N=200

Gender	Frequency	Percentage
Male	188	94%
Female	12	6%
Economic status		
Low	107	53.5%
Middle	52	26%
Upper	41	20.5%
Residence		
Rural	43	21.5%
Urban	117	58.5%
Homeless	40	20%
Having job		
Yes	21	10.5%
No	179	89.5%
Family history of drug abuse		
Yes	42	21%
No	158	79%

Table No.2: Pattern of substance abuse

Type	Frequency= n	Percentage %
Opium	12	6 %
Heroin	43	21.5 %
Poly substance	80	40 %
Cannabis	36	18 %
Injections	14	7 %
Benzodiazepines	13	6.5 %
Others	2	1 %

The most common were patients with poly substance abuse. They abused more than one substance at a time and kept on shifting from one drug to other. In our study we classified poly substance abuse patients as those patients who were doing it at the time of interview. Some patients had used only one type of drug in the past but now were using two or more than two drugs at the time of interview. This group was the

largest about 40% of the whole sample. Although it was not the objective of the study but they were suffering from most medical, surgical and psychological problems than the other type of patients with drug abuse. 21.5% of the patients exclusively used heroin and 6% used opium. These are similar substances and belong to opioid group of drugs. Heroin in many forms is used mostly now. There are many street names of it like crystal and button. These differ in potency and price. 18% of the patients used cannabis. They used it in different local forms like bhang, booti or garda etc. 7% of the patients used injections. They used i/v injections mostly tramadol and other pain killers with effects like euphoria. Use of benzodiazepines was seen in 6.5% of patients and mostly these were pills. Table 2

DISCUSSION

The results of our study show that most of the patients coming to our hospital were urban jobless males from lower economic status. One fifth of the patients had family history of drug abuse. 40% were poly substances abusers. 27.5% abused opium and heroin, 18% cannabis, 7% injections, 6.5% benzodiazepines and 1% others. Another study has reported similar findings that males, being unmarried and belonging to age group 18-44 and poor economic conditions were risk factors for indulging in drug abuse. Genetic and family factors also play a role.¹²

The pattern of substances being abused differs in different societies. Culture and attitudes are different across societies and may determine what kind of substances people will use. In our study poly substance abuse was the most common followed by opioids and cannabis. There is easy availability of these drugs as our country lies in the infamous route of drug transport from Afghanistan.¹³

In our study 20% patients were homeless. A study reports that people who belong to a family which is supportive have lower chances of getting into the problem of drug abuse. On the other hand parents who are strict may increase the chances of drug abuse in children.¹⁴ Our patients did not report alcohol abuse. This has also been reported by another study. Alcohol is banned strictly and carries social taboo so patients might not report it.¹⁵

Our study has some strengths and limitation. The strength of the study was its easy methodology. Data was collected easily from patients coming to hospital. It did not require any psychometric scale of English language to be translated in Urdu Or Punjabi. Simple survey sheet was used to collect data during interview. Data collectors had the ease of data collection in hospital during treatment process and separate time or resources were not needed to be allocated. The limitations of the study are that it is a hospital based study and results may not be generalized to community.

In future community based studies using robust methodology are needed to resolve the issue further.

CONCLUSION

Most of the patients coming to our hospital were urban jobless males from lower economic status. One fifth of the patients had family history of drug abuse. 40% were poly substances abusers. 27.5% abused opium and heroin, 18% cannabis, 7% injections, 6.5% benzodiazepines and 1% others.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study:	Aqsa Faiz-ul-Hassan
Drafting:	Aqsa Faiz-ul-Hassan, Javeria Ali Asghar
Data Analysis:	Rana Mozammil Shamsher Khan and Anum Rouf
Revisiting Critically:	Aqsa Faiz-ul-Hassan, Javeria Ali Asghar
Final Approval of version:	Aqsa Faiz-ul-Hassan

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Gelder M, Mayou R, Cowen P. Misuse of Alcohol and Drugs. Shorter Oxford Textbook of Psychiatry. 4th ed. Oxford University Press; 2001.p.533-79
2. Ahsan U, Khan RMS, Latif A, Hussain S. Depression and its Associated Factors in Medical Students: A Cross Sectional Study. Pakistan J Med Health Sci 2016;10(4):1283-1288.
3. Khan RMS, Gani N, Khan MY, Latif A K et.al. Frequency of rumination in patients admitted with depression in tertiary care hospital. Rawal Med J 2017;42(1):28-33
4. Ali M, Latif A, Khan RMS, Shabbir F, Butt MQ. Outpatients Attendance in a tertiary care hospital; is the referral justified or not? Pak J Med Health Sci 2017;11(1):71-74.
5. Latif A, Shamsher Khan RM, Nawaz K. Depression and anxiety in patients undergoing elective and emergency surgery: Cross sectional study from Allama Iqbal Memorial Hospital Sialkot. J Pak Med Assoc 2017;67(6):884-888.
6. Butt MQ, Latif A, Khan RMS, Mazhar AI, Shabbir F. Keloids and Hypertrophic scars; Comparison of intralesional injection of triamcinolone alone and triamcinolone mixed with 5 fluorouracil in treatment of keloids and hypertrophic scars. Profess Med J 2017;24(6):812-817.
7. Khan RMS, Ahmed T, Latif A, Nawaz K. Satisfaction of Outpatients and Inpatients with Psychiatric Services at Allama Iqbal Memorial Hospital, Sialkot. Med Forum 2016;27(10):41-45.

8. Khan RMS, Marwa, Tahir SB, Latif A. Domestic violence; a study of Depression, Battering and associated factors among married women in primary healthcare from Pakistan. Med Forum 2017;28(5):170-173.
9. Khan RMS, Butt MQ, Latif A, Nawaz K. Caregiver burden in relatives of patients with schizophrenia; A cross sectional study at Government Khawaja Muhammad Safdar Medical College Sialkot. Med Forum 2017;28(6):2-5
10. Khan KM, Ahmad T, Khan RMS, Latif A. Assessment of Therapeutic Effects of Sofosbuvir Plus Ribavirin In Patients Suffering From Hepatitis C Virus With Genotype 3. Pak J Med Health Sci 2017;11(2):799-802.
11. Han B, Gfroerer JC, Collier JD. Association between duration of illicit drug use and health conditions: results from 2005-2007 National Survey on Drug Use and Health. Annals Epidemiol 2010; 20: 289-297.
12. Foo YC, Tam CL, Lee TH. Family factors and peer influence in drug abuse: a study in rehabilitation centre. International Journal of Collaborative Research on Internal Medicine and Public Health 2012;4(3):190-202.
13. Emmanuel F, Akhtar S, Rahbar MH. Factors associated with heroin addiction among male adults in Lahore, Pak J Psychoactive Drugs 2003;35(2):219-226
14. Khalid S, Zaidi W, Ahmad F. Evaluation of the awareness and perception of professional students in medicine, business and law schools of Karachi, regarding the use of (recreational) cannabis. Evaluation. 2014
15. Imran N, Haider II, Bhatti MR, Sohail A, Zafar M. Prevalence of Psychoactive Drug Use Among Medical Students in Lahore. Annals of KEMU 2012;17(4).

Surgical Site Infection Rate at Tertiary Care Hospital Sialkot

Abbad ur Rehman, Noshad Javed and Kamran Hamid

ABSTRACT

Objective: The purpose of study was to observe surgical site infection rate at Department of Surgery, Allama Iqbal Memorial Teaching Hospital Sialkot.

Study Design: Observational / prospective study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the General Surgery Unit 2 at Allama Iqbal Memorial Teaching Hospital Sialkot an allied institute of Khawaja Muhammad Safdar Medical College from January 2017 to November 2017.

Materials and Methods: Total of 1400 patients were included. Before conduction of study Ethical review committee permission was sought and access to patient data for follow up was obtained. Only those patients who completed follow up for 30 days were included, patient lost to follow up or deceased were excluded. All admitted patients undergoing elective surgery were included and categorized broadly into Abdominal Surgery, Surgery on Thyroid and Parathyroid, Breast Surgery and Perineal Surgery. Demographic data, wound type, comorbid factors, type of surgery, duration of hospital stay were noted on structured questionnaire. All Patient who underwent surgery were managed according to CDC recommendation for prevention of Surgical Site Infections [5]. Wound condition was recorded daily using ASEPSIS score during hospital stay. All patients were given pre-operative prophylactic and postoperative antibiotics. Patients were followed up after discharge weekly for 30 days. In event of Surgical Site Infection wound swab or pus for culture and sensitivity was obtained and appropriate antibiotics according to sensitivity were given. Data was analyzed on SPSS version 22. Continuous variables like age and length of stay were displayed as mean and standard deviation. Percentages were calculated for categorical variable such as gender, type of procedure and co morbid factors.

Results: A total of 1400 patients were enrolled in study out of which 195 patients were excluded due to loss of follow up or death, the remaining 1205 patients were studied among them 14.1% (n171) developed Surgical Site Infection (SSI). Rate of infection related to clean, clean contaminated, contaminated and dirty wounds was 1.5%, 3%, 8% and 25% respectively in studies conducted in developed world¹. Rate of surgical site infection in our study in clean, clean contaminated, contaminated and dirty wounds was 3.3%, 10.4%, 17.2% and 26.9% respectively.

Conclusion: Frequency of surgical site infection in our study was comparable to developing countries but higher than developed countries.

Key Words: Surgical Site, Infection Rate, Tertiary Care Hospital.

Citation of articles: Rehman A, Javed N, Hamid K. Surgical Site Infection Rate at Tertiary Care Hospital Sialkot. Med Forum 2018;29(2):45-48.

INTRODUCTION

Loss of protective barrier in form of skin makes patients undergoing surgery prone to infections. Surgical site wound infection is one of the most common nosocomial infection encountered in hospitals¹. To name a few problems associated with surgical site infections increasing health costs, prolonged hospital stay, re-admission, loss of patient confidence in physician^{2,3}.

Department of Surgical Unit II Allama Iqbal Memorial Teaching Hospital Sialkot.

Correspondence: Abbad ur Rehman, Department of Surgical Unit II Allama Iqbal Memorial Teaching Hospital, Sialkot.

Contact No: 0323-9824782

Email: drabdulhamid12345@hotmail.com

Received: November, 2017; Accepted: January, 2018

As prevention is better than cure a number of predictive risk factor scoring systems have been developed, among them one is of particular interest National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance [NNIS] Basic SSI Risk Index and American College of Surgery National Surgical Quality Improvement Program⁴. Surgical site infection according to CDC definitions is classified as Superficial Incisional: involving skin and subcutaneous tissue under incision; Deep incisional primary: surgical site infection in primary incision involving muscle and fascia in a patient who has surgery performed by more than one incisions; Deep Incisional secondary: surgical site infection involving muscle and fascia in a secondary incision in a patient who had surgery performed by more than one incisions; Organ/ space related surgical site infection: involving any part of the body opened or manipulated during operation⁵. Surveillance of Surgical site infection is needed to determine the burden of disease and to correct any significant deterrent to achieve lowest rates of SSI

possible keeping view of ground realities. The purpose of our study is to assess frequency of Surgical Site infections in General Surgery ward and identify its risk factors.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study was conducted in General Surgery Unit 2 at Allama Iqbal Memorial Teaching Hospital Sialkot an allied institute of Khawaja Muhammad Safdar Medical College over a period of one year, a total of 1400 patients were included. Before conduction of study Ethical review committee permission was sought and access to patient data for follow up was obtained. Only those patients who completed follow up for 30 days were included, patient lost to follow up or deceased were excluded. All admitted patients undergoing elective surgery were included and categorized broadly into Abdominal Surgery, Surgery on Thyroid and Parathyroid, Breast Surgery and Perineal Surgery. Demographic data, wound type, comorbid factors, type of surgery, duration of hospital stay were noted on structured questionnaire. All Patient who underwent surgery were managed according to CDC recommendation for prevention of Surgical Site Infections⁵. Wound condition was recorded daily using ASEPSIS score during hospital stay. All patients were given pre-operative prophylactic and postoperative antibiotics. Patients were followed up after discharge weekly for 30 days. In event of Surgical Site Infection wound swab or pus for culture and sensitivity was obtained and appropriate antibiotics according to sensitivity were given. Data was analyzed on SPSS version 22. Continuous variables like age and length of stay were displayed as mean and standard deviation.

Percentages were calculated for categorical variable such as gender, type of procedure and co morbid factors.

RESULTS

Total of 1205 patients who were studied gender distribution 492(40.82%) patients were male and 713(59.17%) patients were female according to procedure is shown in Table1. Overall infection rate in our study across all procedure was 14.1%. Mean age of patients was 38.9 years \pm 14.3 years. Distribution of wound types in Abdominal Surgery 497(41.2%), Breast surgery 53(4.3%), Thyroid and Parathyroid 65(5.3%) and Perineal Surgery 575(47.6%) were given in Table 2. Rate of surgical site infection in different types of surgical patients was highest in perineal surgery 17.2%, followed by abdominal surgery 12.9%, breast surgery 3.9% and lowest in thyroid parathyroid surgery 3% as shown in Table 3. This shows perineal surgery with highest number of contaminated and dirty wounds had highest rate of surgical infection and breast, thyroid parathyroid surgery has lowest rate as these surgeries have mostly clean wounds. Rate of surgical site infection in clean, clean contaminated, contaminated and dirty wounds was 3.3%, 10.4%, 17.2% and 26.9% respectively as shown in table 4. All patients were receiving prophylactic antibiotics ceftriaxone and ciprofloxacin; but no statistical difference was observed in surgical site infection rate.

Mean length of hospital stay for all patients was 4.7 day \pm 2.04 days. Mean Length of hospital stay for Clean 3.948 days, Clean Contaminated 5.714 days, Contaminated 4.000 days and Dirty wound 5.875 days as shown in table 5.

Table No. 1 Gender Distribution in Surgical Site Infection

S#	Gender	Abdominal Surgery	Breast Surgery	Thyroid and Parathroid	Perineal Surgery	Total
1	Male	214(17.7%)	0	4(0.33%)	274(22.7%)	492(40.82%)
2	Female	283(23.4%)	53(4.3%)	61(5.0%)	316(26.2%)	713(59.1%)

Table No. 2 Wound Distribution in Surgical Site Infection

S#	Wound	Procedure				Total N
		Abdominal Surgery N(%)	Breast Surgery N(%)	Thyroid and Parathroid N(%)	Perineal Surgery N(%)	
1	Clean	0	53(4.3%)	65(5.3%)	0	118
2	Clean Contaminated	497(41.2%)	0	0	0	497
3	Contaminated	0	0	0	575(47.6%)	575
4	Dirty	0	0	0	16(1.3%)	16
Total		497(41.2%)	53(4.3%)	65(5.3%)	591 (48.9)	1205

Table No. 3 Distribution of Sites in Surgical Site Infection

Surgical Sites Infection	Abdominal Surgery N(%)	Breast Surgery N(%)	Thyroid and Parathyroid N(%)	Perineal Surgery N(%)
None	436(87%)	51(96.2%)	63(96.9%)	488(82.7%)
Present	65(12.9%)	2(3.9%)	2(3%)	102(17.2%)

Table No. 4 Distribution of Wounds in Surgical Site Infection

Surgical Site Infection	Type of Wound			
	Clean	Clean Contaminated	Contaminated	Dirty
None	114(96.6%)	436(89.5%)	475(82.7%)	19(73%)
Present	4(3.3%)	51(10.4%)	99(17.2%)	7(26.9%)
Total	118	487	574	26

Table No. 5 Mean Duration of hospital stay (days) in different wounds

Wound	Mean Duration (days)	No. of cases	Std. Deviation
Clean	3.948	116	1.0701
Clean Contaminated	5.714	497	2.7575
Contaminated	4.000	574	.0000
Dirty	5.875	18	4.0311
Total	4.728	1205	2.0449

DISCUSSION

Surgical site infection is one of the biggest problems in healthcare industry effecting surgical and it costs 1.47-19 billion Euros⁶. Rate of Surgical site infection has been progressively decreasing in developed world with rates reported as low as 2.6%⁷. Rates of infection in laparoscopic procedures Cholecystectomy, colonic surgery appendectomy and gastric surgery are even lower 0.69%, 4.32%, 1.37%, 2.71%^{8,9}. Rates of infection in Pakistani tertiary care hospital at Karachi has been reported to be 7.32%¹⁰. Comparative analysis of studies reporting surgical site infections in Brazil 5.1% Philippines 7.8% and Nepal 7.3% are lower than any hospital in Pakistan this proves that more is to be done in prevention, risks assessment and management¹¹. When compared to other hospitals in our country reported rates of Surgical site infection in our study is higher (14.1%)¹⁰. Causative factors identified in studies conducted in our country are indiscriminate use of antibiotics leading to growth of resistant organisms, poor nutritional status of patient leading to poor wound healing, absence of barrier nursing and inadequate sterilization. Patient overcrowding in public sector hospitals leads to cross infection¹². Another trend noticeable in our study has been increasing rate of infection from clean wounds toward dirty wounds apparent in other studies with as high as 23% surgical site infection, this has been noticeable in units conducting laparoscopic and open colorectal surgery^{13,14}. No statistical difference was noted when surgical site infection rate was compared with age and co morbid factors¹⁴. Cohen et al identified risk factors for surgical site infections as estimated blood loss over 1 litre (P=0.017), previous Surgical site infection (P=.012) and diabetes (P=0.050)¹⁵ and similar trend has been noted in our study. Duration of procedure and BMI has also been established as independent risk factors¹⁶. Surgical site infection risk score calculation by Walraven et al have included patient factors like smoking BMI, operative factors like surgical urgency; increased ASA class; longer operation

duration; infected wounds; general anaesthesia; performance of more than one procedure; CPT score, and co morbidities like peripheral vascular disease, metastatic cancer, chronic steroid use, recent sepsis in their predictive score.¹⁷

No association between use of antibiotics, surgical site infection and hospital stay could be identified.

CONCLUSION

Frequency of Surgical site infections is similar to developing countries but very much higher than developed countries with poor compliance to sterilization protocols, unabated use of antibiotics, and poor socioeconomic status of patients. No apparent surveillance protocols of SSI like American College of Surgery National Surgical Quality Improvement Program and absence of infectious disease specialists at most tertiary care public sector hospitals, result in higher Surgical site infection. Areas in need of attention are establishment of surveillance protocols and reporting system. Establishment of Clinical audit and review, judicious use of antibiotics.

Abbad ur Rehman, Noshad Javed, Kamran Hamid, Abdul Hameed

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Abbad ur Rehman
 Drafting: Abbad ur Rehman, Noshad Javed
 Data Analysis: Noshad Javed, Kamran Hamid
 Revisiting Critically: Abbad ur Rehman, Noshad Javed
 Final Approval of version: Abbad ur Rehman

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Pittet D, Harbarth S, Ruef C, Francioli P, Sudre P, et al. Prevalence and risk factors for nosocomial

- infections in four university hospitals in Switzerland. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 1999; 20:37–42.
2. Horan TC, Culver DH, Gaynes RP, Jarvis WR, Edwards JR, et al. Nosocomial infections in surgical patients in the United States, January 1986- June 1992. National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) System. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 1993;14: 73–80.
 3. Boyce JM, Potter-Bynoe G, Dziobek L Hospital reimbursement patterns among patients with surgical wound infections following open heart surgery. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 11: 89–93
 4. Culver DH, Horan TC, Gaynes RP, Martone WJ, Jarvis WR, et al. Surgical wound infection rates by wound class, operative procedure, and patient risk index. National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance System. *Am J Med* 1991;91: 152S–157S.
 5. Anderson D, Podgorny K, Berríos-Torres S, Bratzler D, Dellinger E, Greene L, et al. Strategies to Prevent Surgical Site Infections in Acute Care Hospitals: 2014 Update. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiol* 2014;35(S2):S66-S88.
 6. Leaper D, van Goor H, Reilly J, Petrosillo N, Geiss H, Torres A, et al. Surgical site infection - a European perspective of incidence and economic burden. *Int Wound J* 2004;1(4):247-273.
 7. Gaynes R, Culver D, Horan T, Edwards J, Richards C, Tolson J. Surgical Site Infection (SSI) Rates in the United States, 1992–1998: The National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance System Basic SSI Risk Index. *Clin Infect Dis* 2001;33(s2): S69-S77.
 8. Sattar I, Aziz A, Rasul S, Mehmood Z, Khan A. Frequency of infection in cholelithiasis. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak* 2007;17(1): 48-50.
 9. Gulácsi L, Kiss Z, Goldmann D, Huskins W. Risk-adjusted infection rates in surgery: a model for outcome measurement in hospitals developing new quality improvement programmes. *J Hospital Infect* 2000;44(1):43-52.
 10. Pishori TS, Siddiqui AR, Ahmed M. Surgical wound infection surveillance in general surgery procedures at a teaching hospital in Pakistan. *Am J Infect Control* 2003; 31: 296-301.
 11. G iri BR, Pant HP, Shankar PR, Sreeramareddy CT, Sen PK. Surgical site infection and antibiotics use pattern in a tertiary care hospital in Nepal. *P Pak Med Assoc* 2008; 58(3):148-151.
 12. Razavi SM, Ibrahimpur M, Kashani AS, Jafarian A. Abdominal surgical site infections: incidence and risk factors at an Iranian teaching hospital. *BMC Surg* 2005;5(2).
 13. Lapsley HM, Vogels R. Quality and cost impacts: prevention of post-operative clean wound infections. *Int J Health Care Qual Assur* 1998; 11: 222-231.
 14. Howard DPJ, Datta G, Cunnick G, Gatzen C, Huang A. Surgical site infection rate is lower in laparoscopic than open colorectal surgery. *Colorectal Dis* 2010;12:423-7.
 15. Pull ter Gunne A, Cohen D. Incidence, Prevalence, and Analysis of Risk Factors for Surgical Site Infection Following Adult Spinal Surgery. *Spine*. 2009;34(13):1422-1428.
 16. Fang A, Hu S, Endres N, Bradford D. Risk Factors for Infection After Spinal Surgery. *Spine*. 2005; 30(12):1460-1465.
 17. van Walraven C, Musselman R. The Surgical Site Infection Risk Score (SSIRS): A Model to Predict the Risk of Surgical Site Infections. *PLoS ONE*. 2013;8(6):e67167.

Evaluation Dyslipidemia and Resistin in Diabetic Obese Patients in Mirpur AJK

Sohail Iqbal¹, Kinza Alam⁴, Anwar ul Isam² and Asnad³

ABSTRACT

Objective: This study was planned to compare and correlate the potential role of resistin in obese patients with T2DM

Study Design: Comparative study

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted in Pharmacology and Biochemistry Department of Mohtarma Benazir Bhutto Shaheed Medical College Mirpur-AJK from April 2016 to November 2017.

Materials and Methods: In this study we also collaborate with Medicine department of DHQ Hospital of Mirpur AJK. In this study we had taken 120 (Eighty) male and female obese patients. Pregnant women were not considered in study. We also ensured that patients had taken any medicine. In our study, we select the range of patient from thirty six to fifty nine year (36 to 59).

Results: In type 2 diabetic patients we found high level of Serum resistin i.e. (38 ± 8 ng/ml) as compare to controls. Serum cholesterol (206.2 ± 69 mg/dl), serum triglycerides (184.3 ± 73 mg/dl), serum LDL (165.4 ± 36 mg/dl) was significantly higher in diabetic obese Patients. Serum HDL (39.1 ± 14 mg/dl) was significantly low in diabetic subjects. Our study showed that cholesterol, triglyceride (TG) and low density lipoprotein (LDL) are found higher in obese diabetic patients as compared to obese controls. Resistin, total cholesterol and LDL-cholesterol were not exist significantly in obese diabetic patients when we compared the result with obese controls. But on other side we observed the results of TG (triglycerides) is significant higher in obese diabetic patients as compare obese controls. it means that there is positive correlation present between TG (triglycerides) and obese diabetic patient.

Conclusion: Lipid profile is disturbed with resistin which ultimately caused to insulin resistance in diabetes mellitus in obese subjects. We should try to control hormone such as resistin will be helpful to control diabetic obese patients with dyslipidemia

Key Words: Diabetes mellitus, Dyslipidemia, Resistin, Obesity

Citation of articles: Iqbal S, Alam K, Isam A, Asnad. Evaluation Dyslipidemia and Resistin in Diabetic Obese Patients in Mirpur AJK. Med Forum 2018;29(2):49-52.

INTRODUCTION

Lipid metabolism is the process in which lipid is synthesized and utilized by body in normal process but any defects in metabolism this lipid is accumulate in different organ cell of body such as in liver cells, muscle and pancreas cells which ultimately caused Lipotoxicity. It means that anabolism of lipid increased.¹

In specific organs cells, fatty acids, metabolites of fatty acids such as acyl-CoA, Ceramide and diacylglycerols are accumulate due to abnormal metabolism process in body, uptake of fatty acids are increased and oxidation of fatty acids are disturbed.²

¹. Department of Pharmacology / Medical Education²/ Biochemistry³, Mohtarma Benazir Bhutto Shaheed Medical College, Mirpur, AJK.

⁴. Department of Gynae & Obstet, Mohiuddin Islamic Medical college Mirpur, AJK

Correspondence: Dr. Asnad, Asstt. Prof. of Biochemistry, Mohtarma Benazir Bhutto Shaheed Medical College, Mirpur, AJK.

Contact No: 0332-3698204

Email: drasnadkhan@gmail.com

Received: November, 2017; Accepted: January, 2018

The metabolites inhibit different process in body such as phosphorylation process major process Receptors (insulin receptor substrates) phosphorylation and IRS-1 and IRS-2 tyrosine receptor. By phosphorylation inhibition, ultimately inhibiting insulin-mediated glucose uptake.³ Free fatty acids are produced in large quantities due to abnormal lipid abnormal metabolism and the reason is Type 2 diabetes mellitus.⁴ Dyslipidemia is main problem in obese patients. The reason for dyslipidemia is high lipid profile. In this disease, high density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL) is high in blood serum. And also low density lipoproteins (LDL) are high in combination. So due this free fatty acids (FFA) and triglycerides (TG) ultimately caused Dyslipidemia.⁵ Hormonal also effects the lipid metabolism due to abnormal metabolism the triacylglycerol are accumulated in different organ cell specially liver cells and muscles cells which is the main reason of insulin resistance and abnormal hormone also increase free fatty acids in blood circulation.⁶ Decreased High density lipoprotein (HDL-C) have link with decreased level of Apo-A. we know very well that abnormal Lipoprotein such as (HDL) caused decreased High density Lipoprotein -C (HDL-C).⁷ In abnormal metabolism the high concentration of triacylglycerol (TG) and High density lipoprotein (HDL) particles are

produced in liver cells which caused decreased Apo protein A (Apo-A) and it is due to high breakdown of HDL particles.^{8,9} Resistin is hormone which is protein in nature with high no of cysteine amino acids (polypeptide cysteine-rich). This hormone is present in rodents and also in human beings which is found in specific tissue that is adipose tissue.¹⁰ Due to the protein in nature this hormone effects free fatty acid concentration by different enhancement mechanism. Free fatty acids are decreased in muscles cells by this hormone. It is also effects free fatty acid concentration by disturbance of re-esterification process of free fatty acids in adipose tissue.^{11,12}

Lipogenesis is decreased by ephosphorylation reduction reaction which is the main reason (AMPK) which is ultimately increased free fatty acids.¹³

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study was conducted in Pharmacology and Biochemistry Department of Mohtarma Benazir Bhutto *Shaheed* Medical College Mirpur-AJK. In this study we also collaborate with Medicine department of DHQ Hospital of Mirpur AJK. In this study we had taken 120 (Eighty) male and female obese patients. Pregnant women were not considered in study. We also ensured that patients had taken not any medicine. In our study, we select the range of patient from thirty six to fifty nine year (36 to 59).

We take 3ml blood sample in test tube and centrifuge for 15 minutes. Test was performed Micro lab 300. Serum Cholesterol, Total Cholesterol, serum triglycerides, HDL and LDL were estimated.

RESULTS

In type 2 diabetic patients we found high level of Serum resistin i.e (38±8 ng/ml) as compare to controls. Serum cholesterol (206.2 ± 69 mg/dl), serum triglycerides (184.3 ± 73mg/dl), serum LDL(165.4 ± 36mg/dl) was significantly higher in diabetic obese Patients. Serum HDL (39.1 ± 14) mg/dl) was significantly low in diabetic subjects. Our study showed that cholesterol, triglyceride (TG) and low density lipoprotein (LDL) are found higher in obese diabetic patients as compared to obese controls. Resistin, total cholesterol and LDL-cholesterol were not exist significantly in obese diabetic patients when we compared the result with obese controls. But on other side we observed the results of TG (triglycerides) is significant higher in obese diabetic patients as compare obese controls. It means that there is positive correlation present between TG (triglycerides) and obese diabetic patient.

Table No.1: Lipid profile in the diabetic and non diabetic groups

Variables	Diabetics n= 60 Mean ±SD	Non Diabetics n=60 Mean±SD	p value
Cholesterol mg/dl	206.2 ± 69	152.1 ± 36	**0.000
Triglycerides mg/dl	184.3 ± 73	123.2 ± 35	**0.0001
LDL mg/dl	165.4 ± 36	140.3 ± 36	*0.0229
HDL mg/dl	39.1 ± 14	53.1 ± 14	**0.000

n = number of subjects

* = significant ** = highly significant

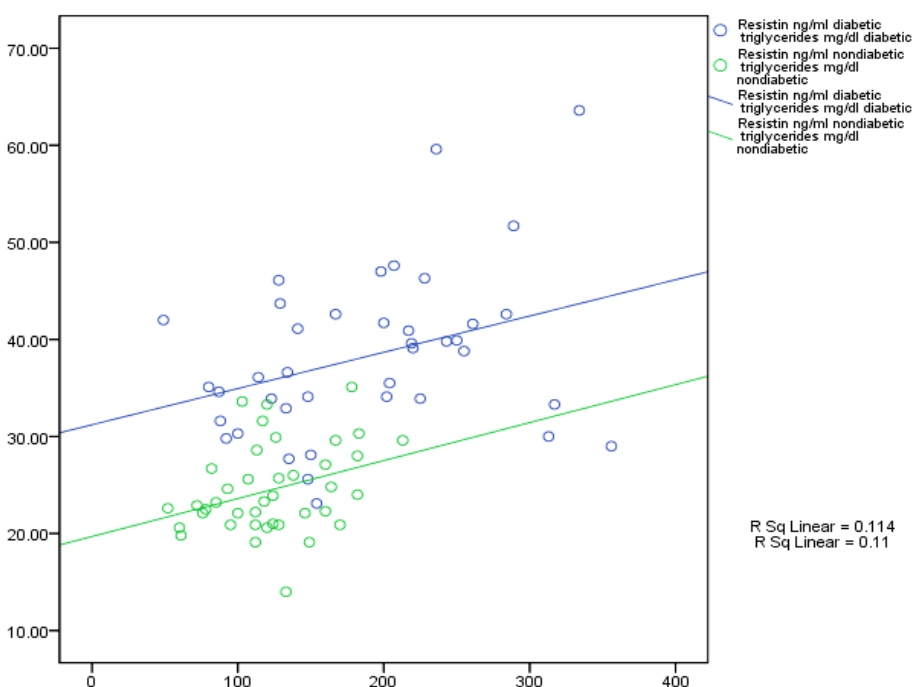


Figure No.1: Triglycerides(mg/dL)

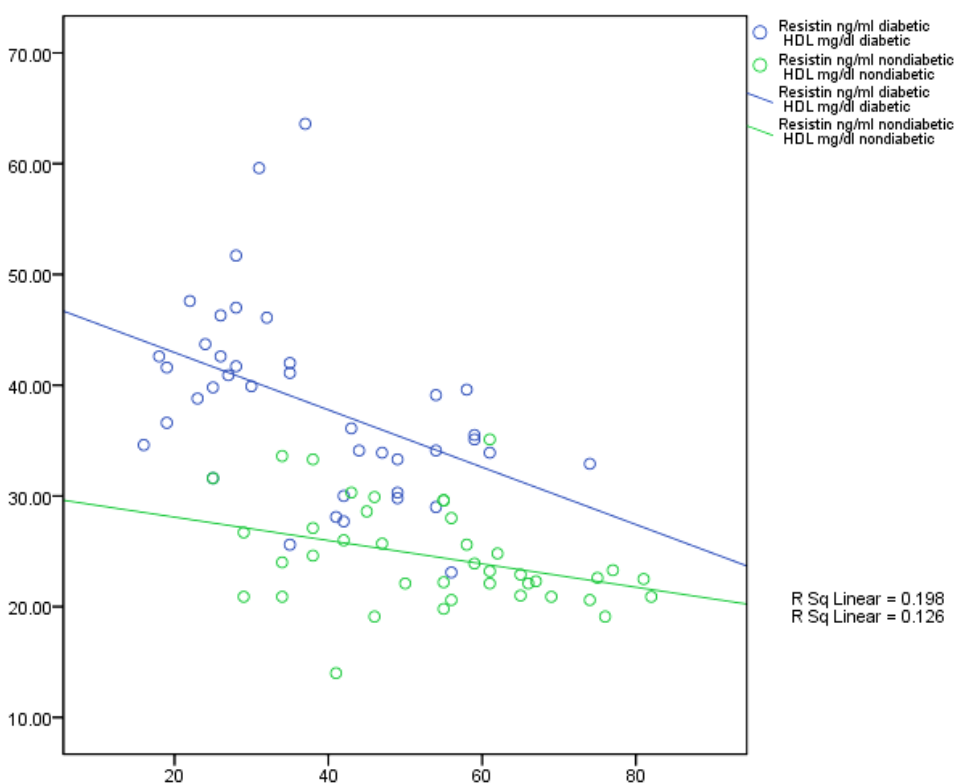


Figure No.2: HDL(mg/dL)

DISCUSSION

Obesity and type 2 diabetes are major problems of Dyslipidemia and it is also found that it is worldwide as an epidemic due to insulin resistance metabolic abnormality.¹⁴ Lipid is major biomolecule and its metabolism effect whole body system. The main reason of type 2 diabetes and obesity is abnormal lipid metabolism and Insulin resistance.¹ Our study showed that cholesterol, triglyceride (TG) and low density lipoprotein (LDL) are found higher in obese diabetic patients as compared to obese controls. Resistin, total cholesterol and LDL-cholesterol were not existed significantly in obese diabetic patients when we compared the result with obese controls. But on other side we observed the results of TG (triglycerides) is significant higher in obese diabetic patients as compare obese controls. It means that there is positive correlation present between TG (triglycerides) and obese diabetic patient.

But on other side we observed the results of resistin is significant higher in obese diabetic patients as compare obese controls. it means that there is positive correlation present between resistin and obese diabetic patient. We observed the results of HDL- cholesterol is lower in obese diabetic patients as compare obese controls. it means that there is negative correlation present between HDL- cholesterol and obese diabetic patient. The result of Asano et al. (2010) is also

supported our studies. According his study that there is positive correlation present between resistin and obese diabetic patients and also positive correlation present between TG(triglycerides) and obese diabetic patients. However this in correlation present between LDL-cholesterol and total cholesterol and obese diabetic patients. The result of Hoseen et al. (2010) is also supported our studies. He study in rodent According his study that there is positive correlation present between resistin and obese diabetic patients and also positive correlation present between TG(triglycerides) and obese diabetic patients. However, this in correlation present between LDL-cholesterol and total cholesterol and obese diabetic patients

The result of Contrary to this Qi et al. (2008) is also supported our studies. According his study that there is no significant correlation present between resistin and lipid in Metabolic syndrome. The result of Mohammad zadeh et al. (2008) is also supported our study. He study in metabolic syndrome according his study that there is link exist between obesity, dyslipidemia and insulin resistance with insulin resistance.

CONCLUSION

Triglycerides is significant higher in obese diabetic patients as compare obese controls. it means that there is positive correlation present between TG (triglycerides) and obese diabetic patient

But on other side we observed the results of resistin is significant higher in obese diabetic patients as compare obese controls. It means that there is positive correlation present between resistin and obese diabetic patient. HDL- cholesterol is lower in obese diabetic patients as compare obese controls. it means that there is negative correlation present between HDL-cholesterol and obese diabetic patient.

Lipid profile is disturbed with resistin which ultimately caused to insulin resistance in diabetes mellitus in obese subjects. We should try to control hormone such as resistin it will be helpful to control diabetic obese patients with dyslipidemia.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Sohail Iqbal
 Drafting: Kinza Alam, Sohail Iqbal
 Data Analysis: Kinza Alam, Anwar ul Isam, Asnad
 Revisiting Critically: Sohail Iqbal, Asnad
 Final Approval of version: Sohail Iqbal

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Savage BD, Peterson F, Shulman GI. Mechanism of insulin resistance in humans and possible links with inflammation. *Hypertension* 2005; 45: 828-33.
2. Venables MC, Jeukendrup AE. Physical inactivity and obesity: links with insulin resistance and type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Int J Exp Diabetes Res* 2009; 25: 18-23.
3. Peterson KF, Shulman GI. Etiology of insulin resistance. *Am J Med* 2006; 119: 10-16.
4. Martín-Timón I, Sevillano-Collantes C, Segura-Galindo, Francisco Javier del Cañizo-Gómez Type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular disease: Have all risk factors the same strength? *World J Diabetes* 2014; 5(4): 444- 70.
5. Nieves DJ, Cnop M, Retzlaff B, Ewalde C, Brunzell JD, Knopp RH, et al. The atherogenic lipoprotein profile associated with obesity and insulin resistance is largely attributable to intra-abdominal fat. *Diabetes* 2005;52:172-79.
6. Qatanani M, Lazar MA, Szwergold NR, Greaves D, Ahima R. Macrophage- derived human resistin exacerbates adipose tissue inflammation and insulin resistance in mice. *J Clin Invest* 2009;119: 531-39.
7. Arthyros VG, Tziomalos K, Karagiannis A, Mikhailidis DP. Dyslipidaemia of obesity, metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes mellitus: the case for residual risk reduction after statin treatment. *Open Cardiovasc Med J* 2011;5:24-34.
8. Rashid S, Costandi J, Melone M, Zhao A. Human resistin stimulates hepatic overproduction of atherogenic ApoB containing lipoprotein particles by enhancing ApoB stability and impairing intracellular insulin signaling. *Circ Res* 2011;108: 727-42.
9. Reilly MP, Rader DJ. The metabolic syndrome: more than the sum of its parts? *Circulation* 2003; 108: 1546-51.
10. Steppan CM, Bailey ST, Bhat S, Brown EJ, Banerjee RR, Wright CM, et al. The hormone resistin links obesity to diabetes. *Nature* 2001;409: 307-12.
11. Pravenec M, Kazdova L, Landa V, Cahova M, Zidek V, Mlejnek P, et al. Transgenic and recombinant resistin impairs skeletal muscle glucose metabolism in the spontaneously hypersensitive rat. *J Biol Chem* 2003;278: 45209- 15.
12. Planivel R, Sweeney G. Regulation of Fatty Acid uptake and metabolism in L6 skeletal muscle cells by Resistin. *FEBS Lett* 2005;579: 5049-54.
13. Pravenec M, Kazdov L, Landa V, Zidek V, Mlejnek P, Simakova, et al. Fat specific transgenic expression of resistin in the spontaneously hypertensive rat impairs fatty acid re-esterification. *Int J Obs* 2006; 30: 1157-59.
14. Un Ju Jung, Myung-Sook Choi. Obesity and Its Metabolic Complications: The Role of Adipokines and the Relationship between Obesity, Inflammation, Insulin Resistance, Dyslipidemia and Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. *Int J Mol Sci* 2014;15: 6184-223.
15. American Diabetes Association. Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2011; 34: 62-69.
16. Asano H, Izawa H, Nagata K, Nakatochi M, Kobayashi M, Hirashiki A, et al. Plasma resistin concentration determined by common variants in the resistin gene and associated with metabolic traits in an aged Japanese population. *Diabetologia* 2010;53:795-97.
17. Hoseen I, Hassan MM, Dalia I, Abd-Alaleem, Faragallah EM. Serum resistin levels and haemostatic changes in experimentally induced diabetic and high fat fed rats. *J Am Sci* 2010;6: 217-27.
18. Mohammadzadeh G, Zarghami N, Mobaseri M. Serum resistin concentration in obese diabetic patients: Any possible relation to insulin resistin indices? *Int J Endocrinol Metab* 2008;6:183-193.
19. Qi Q, Wang J, Li H, Yu Z, Ye X, Hu FB, et al. Association of resistin with inflammatory and fibrinolytic markers, insulin resistance, and metabolic syndrome in middle-aged and older Chinese. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2008;159: 585-93.

Drug Induced Hepatotoxicity and the Risk Factors for Liver Injury During Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis

Jeando Khan Daidano, Mujahid Chandio, Mukhtiar Abro and Rafique Ahmed Memon

ABSTRACT

Objective: To determine the frequency of drug induced hepatitis due to ATT the presentation of the patient during treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis and the risk factors.

Study Design: Retrospective / Descriptive study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Department of Medicine at PMCH Nawabshah from August 2015 to August 2017.

Materials and Methods: 100 patients were selected after inclusion criteria on a preformed Performa. Patients selected for this study were from all age groups and gender, diagnosis was made by history, clinical examination of the patient and investigations. All patients were on ATT in pulmonary tuberculosis.

Results: 100 patients participated for this study. 61 were males and 39 were females. Jaundice was present in all the patients, hepatomegaly was noted in 68 patients, Serum Bilirubin ranged 4.90 to 16 mean 10.18, SGPT ranged 279 to 432 mean 329.31, PT ranged 17-26 mean 21.16. Pyrazinamide was found more hepatotoxic than isoniazid and rifampicin after weekly trial after normalization of SGPT and Bilirubin. Statical analysis was done using software SPSS 15 version.

Conclusion: Due to drug induced hepatitis treatment failure or drug resistant in pulmonary tuberculosis is a big problem. Liver function test during treatment is essential especially in risk factors. Awareness of the patients and their relatives about treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis and drug induced hepatitis is necessary to reduce complications and mortality.

Key Words: Hepatotoxicity ATT Pulmonary Tuberculosis

Citation of articles: Drug Induced Hepatotoxicity and the Risk Factors for Liver Injury During Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis. Daidano JK, Chandio M, Abro M, Memon RA. Med Forum 2018;29(2):53-56.

INTRODUCTION

Incidence of tuberculosis was at increased level in 2003, now there is a slow decline. 9 millions new cases are reported every year and death ratio estimated to be 1.5 million per year.¹ Pulmonary tuberculosis is major problem worldwide.¹ First line anti tuberculosis drugs are Rifampicin, Isoniazid, Ethambutol and Pyrazinamide initially two months followed by four months of Rifampicin, Isoniazid or Ethambutol.² Three drugs Isoniazid, Pyrazinamide and Rifampicin are metabolized by liver. Incidence of drug induced liver injury by ATT is reported in 2-28%. Pathogenesis and biochemical mechanism of these ATT drugs to cause liver injury is not clear. During treatment of tuberculosis therapeutic drug monitoring is helpful to check drug response to treatment, drug drug interaction and drug resistance TB.

Department of Medicine-PUMHS, Nawabshah.

Correspondence: Dr. Jeando Khan Daidano, Assistant Professor of Medicine-PUMHS, Nawabshah.

Contact No: 0345-3643713

Email: jeandokhan@gmail.com

Received: September, 2017; Accepted: December, 2017

There are chances of treatment failure if one of the drug is terminated. Risk factors for anti-TB drug induced hepatitis can be due to acetylators of isoniazid metabolites, may be a cause of hepatotoxicity.³ Pyrazinamide is more hepatotoxic than other first line anti TB drugs. Pyrazinamide induced hepatotoxicity is decreased due to changing in standard dose. Pyrazinamide is thought to be the most common drug causing anti TB drug induced hepatitis.⁴ Complication include co infection with HCV, HBV, HIV and CLD. Advanced age, malnutrition, female sex and slow acetylators increase risk of hepatotoxicity.⁵ Roussel Uclaf Causality Assessment Method (RUCAM) score is used in cases of suspected drug induced liver injury. Patients who are on isoniazid monotherapy for latent TB transaminitis with ATT may represent hepatic adaptation and occurs in 20% of patients. Criteria based on ALT, ALP and Bilirubin to guide cessation of ATT were used by drug induced liver injury expert working group and DILIGEN study.⁶ ALT >5 x ULN or if the patient is icteric than recommendation for treatment cessation or if ALT is 3-5 x ULN and the patient has nausea, vomiting, anorexia, jaundice and abdominal pain than cessation of treatment recommended by ATS.⁷ Patients with drug induced liver injury were managed according to local guidelines. If ALT was 3-5 xULN with symptoms or >5 x ULN without symptoms.

ATT was changed and non-hepatotoxic regimen Ethambutol plus Amikacin is prescribed stopping Pyrazinamide, Rifampicin and Isoniazid.⁷

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This retrospective descriptive study was conducted in the department of medicine PMCH Nawabshah. 100 patients were enrolled for this study on a preformed proforma with questionnaire, informed consent was taken from all the patients who participated for the study, all patients were on ATT due to pulmonary tuberculosis. History was taken from all the patients along with general physical examination and systemic examination. All patients were investigated for SGPT, serum BILIRUBIN, PT, HBsAg, anti HCV, HIV, Urea, RBS and Ultrasound of abdomen.

Inclusion criteria:

Jaundice positive
History of ATT
Increased Bilirubin
Raised SGPT

Exclusion criteria:

Jaundice negative
No history of ATT
Normal Bilirubin
Normal SGPT

RESULTS

All patients presented with jaundice, all were on ATT due to pulmonary tuberculosis. Males were 59 and

females were 41. Age ranged from 43 to 69 years mean 58.28. 32 patients presented with vomiting, 49 patients presented with pain in right hypochondrium and epigastrium. Itching was noted in 23 patients, loss of appetite in all patients, dark colour urine noticed by 84 patients. On examination jaundice was positive in all the patients, hepatomegaly was present in 68 patients.

Table No.1: Descriptive Statistics

Variables	N	Min.	Max.	Mean	Std. Deviat.
Age	100	43.00	69.00	58.2800	5.19922
Sex	100	1.00	2.00	1.3900	0.49021
Education	100	1.00	3.00	1.3500	0.57516
Occupation	100	1.00	3.00	1.6100	0.68009
Bilirubin	100	4.90	16	10.1822	2.78840
SGPT	100	279.00	432.00	329.3100	28.56101
PT	100	17.00	26.00	21.1600	2.25953
RBS	100	92.00	197.00	151.0100	22.92918
Urea	100	23.00	41.00	33.2100	4.40912
Valid N(listwise)	100				

Table No.2: Paired Correlations

Variables in Pairs	N	Correlation	Significant
Pair 1 Age & Sex	100	-0.297	0.003
Pair 2 Bilirubin & SGPT	100	0.352	0.000
Pair3 Education & Occupation	100	-0.087	0.392
Pair 4 PT & SGPT	100	0.349	0.000

Table No.3: ANOVA

Variables	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Significant
Age Between Groups	112.329	2	56.164	2.125	0.125
Within Groups	2563.831	97	26.431		
Total	2676.160	99			
Sex Between Groups	4.507	2	2.254	11.336	0.000
Within Groups	19.283	97	0.199		
Total	23.790	99			
Occupation Between Groups	12.907	2	6.454	19.037	0.000
Within Groups	32.883	97	0.339		
Total	45.790	99			
Bilirubin Between Groups	17.770	2	8.885	1.146	0.322
Within Groups	751.975	97	7.752		
Total	769.545	99			
SGPT Between Groups	84.259	2	42.129	0.51	0.951
Within Groups	80673.131	97	831.682		
Total	80757.390	99			
PT Between Groups	71.414	2	35.707	7.980	0.001
Within Groups	434.026	97	4.474		
Total	505.440	99			
RBS Between Groups	8309.859	2	4154.929	9.214	0.000
Within Groups	43739.131	97	450.919		
Total	52048.990	99			
Urea Between Groups	97.687	2	48.844	2.593	0.080
Within Groups	1826.903	97	18.834		
Total	1924.590	99			

Serum Bilirubin ranged 4.9 to 16, SGPT ranged 279 to 432, PT ranged 17 to 26. ATT was stopped and liver non toxic drugs ethambutol and amikacin were continued. Instructions to patients were given about treatment of jaundice and tuberculosis, investigated weekly for LFT. After normalization of SGPT and Bilirubin, and patient become symptom free, trial of isoniazid and later rifampicin were given, it was observed that out of 100 patients only in 3 patients hepatitis reoccur due to isoniazid, 7 patients with rifampicin and trial of pyrazinamide was not given due to its toxic effect more than isoniazid and rifampicin. Rifampicin and isoniazid reintroduced in the regimen in all the patients who were not affected by rifampicin and isoniazid. In statistical analysis male denoted by 1 and female by 2, education uneducated by 1, primary by 2, middle by 3, occupation farmer by 1, housewife 2, self employed by 3. Statistical analysis analysed using software 15 version.

DISCUSSION

Tuberculosis is a major disease worldwide. First line ATT are rifampicin, isoniazid, pyrazinamide and ethambutol, hepatitis due to rifampicin, isoniazid and pyrazinamide is big problem of treatment failure. Risk factors for ATT induced hepatitis are female gender, old age, alcoholism, HIV infection and underlying liver disease studies done previously.⁸ Few patients presented with drug induced hepatitis in first 2 weeks of drug intake, 87% patients presented in first 2 months after ATT.⁹ Drug induced hepatitis vary in different countries ranging 1-10% in developing countries ratio is 8-10% , in western countries ratio is 1% to 3.3%.¹⁰ In developing countries risk factors noted are old age, past history of jaundice, CLD, indiscriminate use of drugs, viral hepatitis B, viral hepatitis C intestinal parasite infestation, alcoholism, female gender, low body mass index, HIV,¹¹ acetylator status, hypoalbuminemia and malnutrition. It was observed in one study that malnutrition and disseminated TB were independent predictors in the development of drug induced hepatitis in the TB patients with HIV infection.¹¹ Rifampicin and isoniazid are the main drugs in TB, mechanism of action is separate, direct toxicity from isoniazid metabolites cause hepatocyte death and elevation of transaminase, histopathological was similar to viral hepatitis.¹² Metabolism of rifampicin is through liver and excretion is through bile duct, rifampicin cause drug interaction with other drugs like warfarin through enterohepatic circulation.¹³ Rifampicin in combination with other anti tuberculosis drugs increase hepatotoxicity 1.6-2.55 % in adults.¹³ Pyrazinamide associated with increased incidence of hepatotoxicity. Elderly patients are at increased risk of hepatitis due to comorbid disease and additional drugs compared with young population.¹⁴ There was increased risk of hepatitis in age >40 years in a study.¹⁴

Female gender was at increased risk of hepatitis due to ATT. The pathogenesis and biochemical mechanism of ATT to cause hepatitis is not clear. Hepatitis associated with pyrazinamide in high dose >40 mg/kg,¹⁵ in pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic studies pyrazinamide in high doses is effective than the current recommended doses.¹⁵ In studies rifampicin in high doses is effective. Low serum level of isoniazid and rifampicin associated with low therapeutic efficacy and high treatment failure.¹⁶ Limited data are available if physician increase the dose of ATT, may lead to hepatitis in tuberculosis patients. Tuberculosis in the USA has increased due to many reasons, none of those are more important than HIV. HIV may predispose to the development of drug induced liver injury with ATT. HCV and HIV are independent additive risk for the drug induced liver injury. Alcohol and antiretroviral drugs with ATT increase hepatotoxicity. Chronic alcohol abuse is important risk for the hepatotoxicity with ATT.¹⁷ Rifabutin a rifamycin derivative is more effective in the TB treatment and less hepatotoxic than rifampicin. An immune related mechanism of drug induced hepatitis exist for isoniazid and rifampicin.¹⁸ ALT elevated 3 times ULN with symptoms or ALT level elevated of 5 times ULN, stop the ATT, give non hepatotoxic ethambutol, fluoroquinolone or cycloserine could be considered. When liver enzyme normalize, than give first line ATT and discard the toxic agent drug by trial.¹⁹ Re exposure to the same drugs leads to recurrence of drug induced hepatitis.²⁰ According to ATS and BTS restart ATT one at a time. Restart ATT all the drugs simultaneously advice by WHO and IUAT. If there is second bout of hepatotoxicity then the ATT drugs are to be re introduced consequently.²⁰ Reintroduction without pyrazinamide showed safety of regimen.²¹ Regimen without pyrazinamide was suitable to those individuals who were at risk of drug induced hepatitis; malnutrition HIV, low albumin and alcoholics.²⁰ NICE guidelines 2016 do not have clear guidance about liver function test in patients with active TB to detect drug induced hepatitis. They recommend full dose reintroduction of ATT in those patients who were interrupted due to drug induced hepatitis.

CONCLUSION

There is increased incidence of treatment failure of pulmonary tuberculosis after drug induced hepatitis. Liver function should be monitored during treatment. Patient and their relatives counseled for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Monitor risk factors old age, malnutrition, female gender, alcohol, concomitant infection with HCV, HBV and HIV. Regular monitoring of the treatment is helpful enhances its effectiveness. Early weeks to months are essential to monitor the hepatotoxicity. Recognition of more toxic drug is important and continue with remaining drugs, complications and mortality can be reduced.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Jeando Khan Daidano
 Drafting: Mujahid Chandio, Jeando Khan Daidano
 Data Analysis: Mujahid Chandio, Mukhtiar Abro
 Revisiting Critically: Mukhtiar Abro, Rafique Ahmed Memon, Jeando Khan Daidano
 Final Approval of version: Jeando Khan Daidano

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Myser JP, New recommendations for the treatment of tuberculosis. *Curr Opin Infect Dis* 2005;18: 133-40.
2. Schaberg T, Rebhan K, Lode H. Risk factors for side effects of isoniazid, rifampicin and pyrazinamide in patients hospitalized for pulmonary tuberculosis. *Eur Respir J* 1996;9: 2026-2030.
3. Wang PY, Xie SY, Hao Q, Zhang C, Jhang BF, NAT2 polymorphisms and susceptibility to anti-tuberculosis drug- induced liver injury: a meta-analysis. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2012;16:589-595.
4. Chang KC, Leung CC, Yew WW, Lau TY, Tam CM. hepatotoxicity of pyrazinamide: cohort and case-control analysis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2008;177:1391-1396.
5. Tostmann A, Boeree MJ, Aarnoutse RE, de Lange WCM, van der Ven AJAM, et al. Antituberculosis drug-induced hepatotoxicity: concise up-to-date review. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2008;23(2): 192-202.
6. Aithal GP, Watkins PB, Andrade RJ, Larrey D, Molokhia M, Takikawa H, et al. Case definition and phenotype standerization in drug-induced liver injury. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2011; 89(6):806-15.
7. Saukkonen JJ, Cohn DL, Jasmer RM, Schenker S, Sterling TR. ATS (American Thoracic Society) Hepatotoxicity of Antituberculosis Therapy Subcommittee. An official ATS statement: hepatotoxicity of Antituberculosis Therapy. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2006;174(8): 935-52.
8. Schaberg T, Rebhan K, Lode H. risk factors for side-effects of isoniazid, rifampin and pyrazinamide in patients hospitalized for pulmonary tuberculosis. *Eur Respir J* 1996;9: 2026-2030.
9. Tuberculosis : Clinical Diagnosis and Management of Tuberculosis and measures for its prevention and control; National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence: Guidance, London; 2011.
10. Tost JR, Vidal R, Cayla J, Diaz-Cabanela D, Jimenez A, Broquetas JM. Severe hepatotoxicity due to anti-tuberculosis drugs in Spain. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2005;9: 534-40.
11. Ambreen K, Sharma R, Singh KP, Khan FH, Kumar S. Risk factors for anti-tuberculosis drug induced hepatotoxicity and its association with oxidative stress in North Indian population. *Ann Trop Med Public Health* 2012;5: 574-80.
12. Saukkonen JL, Cohn DL, Jasmer RM, Schenker S, Jereb JA, Nolan CM, et al. An official ATS statement: Hepatotoxicity of antituberculosis therapy. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2006;174: 935-52.
13. Steele MA, Burk RF, DesPrez RM. Toxic hepatitis with isoniazid and rifampin. A meta-analysis. *Chest* 1991;99: 465-71.
14. Babalik A, Arda H, Bakirci N, Agca S, Oruc K, Kiziltas S, et al. Management of and risk factors related to hepatotoxicity during tuberculosis treatment. *Tuberk Toraks* 2012;60: 136-44.
15. Pasipanodya JG, Gumbo T. Clinical and toxicodynamic evidence that high-dose pyrazinamide is not more hepatotoxic than the low doses currently used. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2010;54: 2847-2854.
16. Ruslami R, Nijland HM, Alisjahbana B, Parwati I, van Crevel R, Aarnoutse RE. pharmacokinetics and tolerability of a higher rifampin dose versus the standard dose in pulmonary tuberculosis patients. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2007;51: 2546-2551.
17. Gronhagen-Riska C., Hellstorm P.E., Froseth B. Predisposing factors in hepatitis induced by isoniazid-rifampin treatment of tuberculosis. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 1978;11(8):461-466.
18. Gupta S, Greco MH, Siegel I. Suppression of T-lymphocyte rosettes by rifampin. *Ann Int Med* 1975;8(2):484-488.
19. Tuberculosis: Clinical Diagnosis and Management of Tuberculosis, and Measures for its prevention and control; National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence: Guidance, London; 2011.
20. Sharma SK, Singla R, Sarda P. Safety of 3 different reintroduction regimens of antituberculosis drugs after development of antituberculosis treatment-induced hepatotoxicity. *Clin Inf Dis* 2010;50: 833-839.
21. Tahaoglu K, Atac G, Sevim T. The management of anti-tuberculosis drug-induced hepatotoxicity. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2001;5:65-69.

Association of Total Red Blood Cell Count with Hemoglobin A2 Level in Beta Thalassemia Trait

Shahtaj Khan¹, Awal Mir², Baber Rehman Khattak¹ and Tahir Jamal²

ABSTRACT

Objective: To evaluate the association of Red blood cells count with Hemoglobin A2 level in Thalassemia trait individuals.

Study Design: Descriptive / Observational / cross sectional study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Diagnostic Laboratory, Rehman Medical Institute, Peshawar from April 2017 to October 2017.

Materials and Methods: A total of 200 beta Thalassemia trait and 100 normal healthy individuals as a control group were taken in the study. 2ml of blood was collected in EDTA tube and performed CBC and HbA2 from all subjects. All the data collected was recorded and analyzed in SPSS-22. Person correlation was used to find out association between the variables.

Results: We analyzed a total number of 200 thalassemia trait individuals and among them 116 (58%) were male and 84 (42%) were female participants. The study population age ranges from 1 year to 81 years with median age of 16 years. Highly significant correlation was found between RBC count and HbA2 level with P- value of 0.001. These finding reveals that increase RBC count is directly proportional to the Hb A2 level.

Conclusion: From the present study it is concluded that hemoglobin A2 level in Thalassemia trait individuals is highly associated with Red blood cell count. Moreover this study confirms that raised RBC count in contrast to Hb with low MCV, MCH and normal MCHC is indication for proceeding with Hb study for diagnosis and counseling them to prevent the birth of beta Thalassemia major children.

Key Words: Beta Thalassemia Trait, Hemoglobin A2 level, RBC count

Citation of articles: Khan S, Mir A, Khattak BR, Jamal T. Association of Total Red Blood Cell Count with Hemoglobin A2 Level in Beta Thalassemia Trait. Med Forum 2018;29(2):57-59.

INTRODUCTION

Beta Thalassemia trait is a heterozygous form of genetic mutation of beta gene leading to compensatory hemolytic disease. Most of beta Thalassemia traits (BTT) are asymptomatic and some present with mild anemia¹. Approximately 5-7% of the globe populations carry a defected beta gene that responsible for propagation of Beta Thalassemia across the world as well as in Pakistan.² Although patient with BTT do not usually have increased morbidity and mortality but when both parents are beta Thalassemia trait (heterozygous) there is a 25% risk to give birth a child with beta Thalassemia major (homozygous) at each pregnancy.³

¹. Department of Pathology (Hematology), Hayatabad Medical Complex hospital. Peshawar.

². Department of Pathology, Rehman Medical Institute, Peshawar.

Correspondence: Dr. Shahtaj Khan, Associate Professor, Department of Pathology, Hayatabad Medical Complex hospital. Peshawar.

Contact No: 03339118335

Email: shahtajmasood@yahoo.com

Received: October, 2017; Accepted: November, 2017

Laboratory feature of BTT often present with normal to mild lower hemoglobin level, decrease MCV, MCH, normal MCHC and RDW.⁴ Total RBC count is usually high (>5.0 million/ μ l) in contrast to hemoglobin concentration. Peripheral blood film reveals microcytic hypochromic red blood cells, occasional target cells and basophilic stippling. Raised Hemoglobin A2 level (>3.5%) on hemoglobin electrophoresis is diagnostic finding.⁵

In normal circumstances heme concentration regulates hemoglobin chain syntheses.⁶ Decrease in heme concentration that activates the heme regulated inhibitor (HRI) that responsible for inhibition of globin chain synthesis and lead to depletion of hemoglobin A2 synthesis in iron deficiency anemia. When β -thalassemia trait individual present with iron deficiency anemia may shows normal or borderline A2 level and due to this impact of iron deficiency anemia on A2 level is cause of Beta gene propagation.^{7, 8}

The association of total red blood cell count with hemoglobin A2 level is not fully understood. For stable hemoglobin molecules it is necessary that alpha chain, beta chain and heme must be in balanced with ratio of 2:2:4 respectively. Imbalance between these ratios lead to instability in hemoglobin quantity and quality.⁹ Two beta genes (HBB) is responsible for beta chain synthesis, one gene is inherited from each

parents. In beta Thalassemia trait one gene is defected and one is normal.¹⁰ In heterozygous state both beta genes are capable to synthesize up to 70-80% of beta globin chain. There is 20 to 30 % of beta chain deficiency in β -thalassemia trait.¹¹ Almost 70-80% of beta globine chain binds with alpha chain and heme molecules to formed a stable hemoglobin tetramer. The remaining 20-30 % free alpha chains have capability to form alpha and alpha chain tetramer.¹² Alpha chain tetramer is unstable and have tendency to precipitate with in a cell, which is cytotoxic for red blood cell and lead to ineffective erythropoiesis and peripheral erythrocytosis.¹³ In Beta Thalassemia syndrome human body try to neutralize the free alpha chain by combing with alpha chain stabilizing protein, delta chain and gamma chain. Therefore it is observe that raised levels of hemoglobin F in beta Thalassemia major and Hemoglobin A2 in beta Thalassemia trait.¹⁴ Small amount of free alpha chain in beta Thalassemia trait individual become precipitate with in red blood cells that lead to premature destruction of erythrocytes. Premature red cell destruction causes the ineffective erythropoiesis with in compensation phenomena.¹⁴ Compensatory ineffective erythropoiesis is leading cause of peripheral erythrocytosis in beta Thalassemia trait.¹⁶ The present study is design to evaluate the association of total red blood cell count with hemoglobin A2.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

It was a descriptive comparative cross sectional study carried out at diagnostic laboratory Rehman Medical Institute, Peshawar Pakistan. Duration of this study was sixth months i.e. from April 2017 to October 2017. A total of 200 beta Thalassemia trait and 100 normal healthy individual as a control for comparison were taken in the present study. Those beta thalassemia trait individuals were excluded who also iron deficiency anemia. A 2 ml of venous blood was collected from all diagnosed beta Thalassemia trait and normal healthy individuals in EDTA (Purple top, BD) vacutainer tube for CBC and Hemoglobin studies. Complete blood count (CBC) was performed by automated hematology analyzer (XN-1000, Sysmex, Japan) to determine red blood cell count and red cell indices. HbA2 level were evaluated by HPLC analyzer (D-10, Bio-Rad, USA). All collected data was recorded and analyzed in SPSS-22. Chi-square and odd ratio were used for measurement of comparison between variables. Results were presented in tables and graphs. P value is less than 0.05 it was consider as statistical significant.

RESULTS

The total number of known thalassemia trait individual was 200. Out of total individuals 116 (58%) were male and 84 (42%) were female individuals. The patients age ranges from 01 year to 81 years with median age were

16 years. All patient hemoglobin level (Hb), RBC count, MCV, MCH, MCHC, RDW and HbA² level were analyzed and show in table 1.

All beta thalassemia trait individual red cell indices and HbA² mean level and standard deviation were compared. No statistical significant differences were found between HB, MCV, MCH, MCHC and RWD. Highly significant correlation was found between RBC count and HbA² level with P- value is 0.001. Study result revealed that higher the RBC count is directly proportion to the Hb A² level.

Table No.1: Red cells indices and Hb A² level median, minimum and maximum levels.

S/No	Parameter	Median	Min.	Max.
1	Hemoglobin(Hb)	10.5000	4.36	18.70
2	RBC count	5.6350	2.26	8.31
3	MCV	59.850	45.8	86.2
4	MCH	18.300	12.6	29.8
5	MCHC	31.650	13.7	37.7
6	RDW	17.0000	00	36.80
7	HbA ² level	5.800	3.5	8.1

DISCUSSION

Present study result reveals that Thalassemia trait individual hemoglobin A2 level is highly interlinked with the total red cell count. In present study hemoglobin A2 is always higher than 3.5 percent in thalassemia trait. The mean value of MCV and MCH in the studied population is 59.850 fl and 18.300 pg that are lower than normal limit. The mean value of MCHC and RDW in included patients is 31.650 g/dl and 17 percent (CV) respectively that is within normal range. So it is also important that to measure the value of MCHC and RDW in diagnosing the thalassemia patient. Elevated HbA² level is due to β TT in almost all cases, and an elevated HbA² level in the presence of microcytosis are indicative for ultimate diagnosis of β TT. Although elevated, the HbA² level varies but rarely reaches 6%. It has been also suggested that the HbA² levels in β TT may correlate with particular classes of β -globin chain gene mutations.^{4,17} Zhanhui Ou et al study revealed that a large number of pregnant women with a mild increase in HbA² levels without β TT. Elevated HbA² level other then BTT also observed hyperthyroidism and HbS (sickle cell trait/disease).¹⁸ In our studied population no symptoms of hyperthyroidism were documented and no TFTs (thyroid function tests) were advised and the possibility of hyperthyroidism cannot be definitely excluded.

Estrogen induces the expression of TBG (thyroxin-binding globulin). Total thyroid hormones are mostly increased during pregnancy. It is necessary to find that whether there is a relationship between the levels of TBG and HbA².

Rarely β TT cases with certain β -globin gene mutations (CAP+1) may have normal HbA2 level with normal or abnormal RBC indices. In addition, HbA2 elevation is not a feature of the α -Thalassemia trait, and coexistence with an α -thalassemia mutation may give a normal level of HbA2. When HbA2 is used as the screening test, these cases will be missed. With doubtful result genetic studies must be done to actual result.⁴

Assessment of red blood cell parameters in the Complete blood count (CBC) is an important laboratory investigation and diagnostic workup for thalassaemias.^{19,20} The red cell parameters good way for these mutations, lower hemoglobin concentration, low MCV and MCH, normal MCHC, RDW and increased TRBC.

CONCLUSION

From the present study it is concluded that hemoglobin A2 level in thalassemia trait patient is deeply associated with Red blood cell counts. This study further confirms that raised RBC count with low hemoglobin, MCV, MCH are indication for proceeding further with hemoglobin electrophoresis to screen for beta Thalassemia trait and further counseling them to prevent the birth of beta Thalassemia major children in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Shahtaj Khan
 Drafting: Shahtaj Khan, Awal Mir
 Data Analysis: Baber Rehman Khattak, Tahir Jamal
 Revisiting Critically: Awal Mir, Shahtaj Khan
 Final Approval of version: Shahtaj Khan

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Walaa Ae, Kamal G, Sallam Mohamed T, Soliman A. Blood indices to differentiate between β -thalassemia trait and iron deficiency anemia in adult healthy Egyptian blood donors. *Egypt J Haematol* 2014;39(3):91.
2. Ahmed MM, Salaria SM, Qamar S, Soaz MA, Bukhari MH, Qureshi AH. Incidence of β -thalassemia carriers in Muzaffarabad, Azad Kashmir. *APMC* 2016;10(1):11-19.
3. Galanello, Origa. Beta-thalassemia Orphanet. *J Rare Dis* 2010;5:11.
4. Khattak SA, Ahmed S, Anwar J, et al. Prevalence of various mutations in beta thalassaemia and its association with haematological parameters. *J Pak Med Assoc* 2012;62:40.
5. Abstracts from the 36th Annual Meeting of the Society of General Internal Medicine. *J General Int Med* 2013;28(Suppl 1):1-489.
6. Correia, Almira M, Sinclair PR, Matteis FD. Cytochrome p450 regulation: the interplay between its heme and apoprotein moieties in synthesis, assembly, repair and disposal. *Drug metabolism reviews* 2011;43(1):1-26.
7. Francis Borgio J, Azeez SA, Al-Muslami AM, et al. KLF1 gene and borderline hemoglobin A₂ in Saudi population. *Arch Med Sci* 2018;14(1): 230-236.
8. Muhammad U, Moinuddin M, Ahmed SA. Role of Iron Deficiency Anemia in the Propagation of Beta Thalassemia Gene. *Korean J Hematol* 2011;46(1): 41-44.
9. Chen, Jane-Jane. Regulation of Protein Synthesis by the Heme-Regulated eIF2 α Kinase: Relevance to Anemias. *Blood* 2007;109(7): 2693-2699.
10. Rawa, Katarzyna, et al. Two Novel C-Terminal Frameshift Mutations in the B-Globin Gene Lead to Rapid mRNA Decay. *BMC Med Genetics* 2017;18:65.
11. Thein, Swee Lay. The Molecular Basis of B-Thalassemia. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Medicine* 2013;3(5):a011700.
12. Ribeil, Jean-Antoine, et al. Ineffective Erythropoiesis in β -Thalassemia. *Scientific World J* 2013;394295.
13. Kong, Yi, et al. Loss of A-Hemoglobin-stabilizing Protein Impairs Erythropoiesis and Exacerbates B-Thalassemia. *J Clin Inves* 2004;114(10): 1457-1466.
14. Vani C, Soni M. Hemoglobin Disorders in South India. *ISRN Hematol* 2011;748939.
15. Egea, Javier, et al. European Contribution to the Study of ROS: A Summary of the Findings and Prospects for the Future from the COST Action BM1203 (EU-ROS). *Redox Biol* 2017;13: 94-162.
16. Musallam, Khaled M, et al. Non-Transfusion-Dependent Thalassemias. *Haematologica* 2013; 98(6): 833-844.
17. Yang Z, Chaffin CH, Easley PL, Thigpen B, Reddy VVB. Prevalence of elevated hemoglobin A₂ measured by the CAPILLARYS system. *Am J Clin Pathol* 2009;131(1):42-8.
18. Ou Z, Li Q, Liu W, Sun X. Elevated hemoglobin A₂ as a marker for β -thalassemia trait in pregnant women. *Tohoku J Exp Med* 2011;223(3):223-26
19. Beutler E, West C. Hematologic differences between African-Americans and whites: The roles of iron deficiency and thalassemia on hemoglobin levels and mean corpuscular volume. *Blood* 2005; 106(2):740-5.
20. Qazi RA, Shams R, Hassan H, Asif N. Screening for Beta Thalassemia Trait. *J Rawalpindi Med Coll* 2014;18(1):158-60.

Prevalence of Hypertensive Retinopathy in Patients with Pregnancy Induced Hypertension

Nasrullah Khan¹, Raza Farrukh² and Muhammad Zubair³

ABSTRACT

Objective: To investigate prevalence of hypertensive retinopathy in patients with pregnancy induced hypertension and association between retinal changes and severity of PIH

Study Design: Cross sectional study

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Mola Baksh Hospital, Sargodha which is a maternity wing of DHQ Teaching Hospital Sargodha from July 2017 to December 2017.

Materials and Methods: After taking the informed consent from the patients their blood pressure were recorded, urine examination reports were taken to document proteinuria. Name, age, date of admission and gravidity were recorded on a proforma. Tropicamide 1% eye drops were instilled into the patient's eyes to dilate the pupils. Once dilated direct ophthalmoscopy was done to visualize the fundus and the signs of hypertensive retinopathy. All findings were noted on a data sheet.

Results: 100 pregnant women with diagnosed pregnancy induced hypertension were included in the study. 36 were primigravida while 64 were multigravida. Out of 100 patients 88 (88.00%) were diagnosed with pre-eclampsia while 12 (12.00%) with eclampsia. Amongst pre-eclampsia patients 58(65.91%) had signs of hypertensive retinopathy on fundoscopic examination while amongst eclampsia patients 5(41.67%) had these signs present. In total 63(63.00%) patients out of 100 had signs of hypertensive retinopathy while in 37(37.00%) patients these were absent.

Conclusion: Signs of hypertensive retinopathy are commonly found in pregnancy induced hypertensive patients and are important indicator of severity of disease.

Key Words: Pre-eclampsia, eclampsia, Pregnancy induced hypertension, hypertensive retinopathy

Citation of articles: Khan N, Farrukh R, Zubair M. Prevalence of Hypertensive Retinopathy in Patients with Pregnancy Induced Hypertension. Med Forum 2018;29(2):60-62.

INTRODUCTION

Hypertensive retinopathy is retinal vascular damage caused by hypertension. Acute blood pressure elevation typically causes reversible vasoconstriction in retinal blood vessels and hypertensive crisis may cause optic disk edema. Fundoscopic examination shows arteriolar constriction, arteriovenous nicking, vascular wall changes, flame-shaped hemorrhages, cotton-wool spots, yellow hard exudates, and optic disk edema. Acute hypertension is associated with pregnancy include Pre-eclampsia & Eclampsia.

Pregnancy induced hypertension(PIH) is a hypertensive disorder in pregnancy that occurs in absence of other causes of hypertension. PIH consists of pre-eclampsia and eclampsia.

¹. Department of Ophth. / Anesthesiology² / Medicine³, DHQ Teaching Hospital Sargodha/Sargodha Medical College, Sargodha.

Correspondence: Dr. Nasrullah Khan, Assistant Professor, Department of Ophth., DHQ Teaching Hospital Sargodha/Sargodha Medical College, Sargodha
Contact No: 03224088258
Email: drnasrullahshl@gmail.com

Received: December, 2017; Accepted: January, 2018

Pre-eclampsia is defined as presence of hypertension (BP \geq 140/90 mmHg) and proteinuria (300 mg or more in 24 hour urine) after 20 weeks of gestation¹. Eclampsia is defined as onset of convulsions in a woman with pre-eclampsia that cannot be attributed to other causes².

Pre-eclampsia and eclampsia are the disorders solely associated with pregnancy. Pre-eclampsia is a multi-system disorder that arises from placenta. According to Roberts et al main reason of it is maternal endothelial dysfunction which ultimately leads to diverse clinical manifestations³. Ophthalmoscopic changes occur mostly in severe disease. Amongst these changes most common is vasoconstriction of the retinal arterioles^{4,5}. These changes however resolve immediately after delivery⁶. Statistically, about 5-11% of all the pregnant women develop hypertensive disorders(pre-eclampsia & eclampsia) and amongst these 40-100% have retinal changes in them^{7,8}. Worldwide PIH results in nearly 10-15% maternal deaths⁹ while in Pakistan it is among the leading cause of maternal death¹⁰.

Ophthalmoscopic changes mainly occur due to loss of autoregulation phenomenon in retinal vessels that occur at diastolic blood pressure of 100mmhg or above. Aim of this study was to determine the presence of these changes among pregnant women,

difference of their prevalence among primigravida and multigravida.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This cross-sectional study was carried out at MolaBaksh Hospital Sargodha which is a maternity wing of DHQ Teaching Hospital Sargodha. In this study only those patients were included who were pre-diagnosed with PIH as per the standard definition.

Patients with pre-existing hypertension, diabetes, renal disease and cataract were not included in this study. After taking informed consent from patients, tropicamide 1% eye drops were instilled into patients eyes at rate of one drops per 15 min until pupils were dilated, patients' name, age, weeks of gestation, date of admission, blood pressure, proteinuria, gravidity, fundoscopic findings and pregnancy outcome were noted on a performa.

Fundoscopic examination was carried out in dark room using direct ophthalmoscope and both eyes were examined to find the fundoscopic changes due to PIH. Once the data was collected, data was compiled and analyzed. Results were statistically confirmed using Minitab 17.1.0 in two different tests.

RESULTS

All this data after being input into Minitab 17.1.0 gave following statistical results. Former is the Chi-Square test applied to find the prevalence of hypertensive retinopathy in patients with pre-eclampsia and eclampsia in our target population .P value less than 0.05 was considered significant.

Total of 100 patients were examined, out of these 36 (36.00%) were primigravida while 64 (64.00%) were multigravida. Their average age was 24.6 years, average blood pressure noted was 170/100mmHg, average age of gestation was 38 weeks+ 5 days. Total number of patients with pre-eclampsia were 88 (88.00%) and 12 (12.00%) had eclampsia. Out of 88 patients of pre-eclampsia; 58(65.91%) patients had positive fundoscopic findings while 30(34.09%) patients had normal fundus (Table 1). Amongst 12 patients with eclampsia; 5(41.67%) patients had positive fundoscopic findings while 7(58.33%) patients had normal fundus.

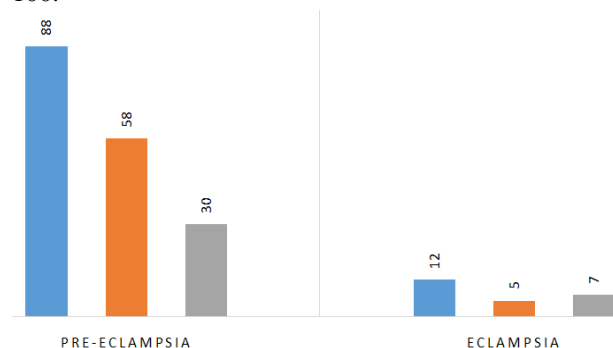
Narrowing of arterioles and dot blot hemorrhages were consistently found in all the patients with positive fundoscopic findings. Outcomes of the ongoing pregnancies was also noted.

In total; 63(63.00%) patients had positive signs of hypertensive retinopathy while 37 (37.00%) patients had normal fundus.

Table No.1: Details of Patients having positive or normal fundus with percentage.

	Total=100	Patients with positive findings	Patients with normal fundus
Pre-eclampsia	88(88.00%)	58(65.91%)	30(34.09%)
Eclampsia	12(12.00%)	5(41.67%)	7(58.33%)

Following bar chart 1.1 exhibits prevalence of hypertensive retinopathy among target population of 100.



Bar Chart No.1: Prevalence of Pre-eclampsia and eclampsia among target population of 100.

DISCUSSION

Pregnancy induced hypertension(PIH) is a leading cause of maternal mortality and morbidity in developing countries.¹¹PIH affects all blood vessels in the body including placental blood vessels.¹²It can lead to fetal and maternal complications if not treated properly.¹³

Hypertensive retinopathy is a disease of retinal and choroidal vasculature that can occur in acute as well as chronic hypertension. Retinal vasculature is auto-regulated but whenever diastolic blood pressure exceeds 110-115mmHg this auto-regulation is lost. This results in damage to retinal vasculature leading to subsequent ischemic necrosis which manifests as cotton wool spots(Ischemia to nerve fibers), uniform narrowing of arterioles, flame & dot-blot hemorrhages and sometimes papilledema. The potential complications of hypertensive retinopathy in pregnancy are development of central serous chorio-retinopathy (CSCR) and serous retinal detachment¹⁴.

Ophthalmoscopic changes are common in hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. These hypertensive disorders have a much less incidence in developed countries like US where it is merely 4%¹³.While in Pakistan it is much higher. In our study we examined 100 patients who already had been diagnosed with pre-eclampsia/eclampsia. We found a significantly high incidence of hypertensive retinopathy in these patients i.e; 63%. The results of our study show significant association between level of

PIH and hypertensive retinopathy. But this is in contrary to study of Tadin et al as they showed a significant correlation between PIH and hypertensive retinopathy.¹⁵ Therefore, fundoscopic examination should be carried out in patients having these acute hypertensive changes of pregnancy not only to assess the risks associated with the outcome of pregnancy but also to avoid the potential serious ophthalmic complication.

CONCLUSION

Routine fundoscopic examination should necessarily be done in patients with PIH(pre-eclampsia and eclampsia) so that measures should be taken before hand in managing the ophthalmic status of the patient and maternal well-being.

Raza Farrukh, Muhammad Zubair

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Nasrullah Khan
 Drafting: Raza Farrukh, Nasrullah Khan
 Data Analysis: Raza Farrukh, Muhammad Zubair
 Revisiting Critically: Nasrullah Khan, Raza Farrukh, Muhammad Zubair
 Final Approval of version: Nasrullah Khan

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Working Group Report on High blood Pressure in Pregnancy. National Institute of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. National High Blood Pressure Education Program, NIH Publication, 2000.
2. Watanabe K, Naruse K, Tanaka K, Metoki H, Suzuki Y. Outline of Definition and Classification of "Pregnancy induced Hypertension (PIH)." *Hypertens Res Pregnancy* 2013;1: 3–4.
3. Roberts JM, Taylor RN, Musci TJ, Rodgers GM, Hubel CA, McLaughlin MK. Preeclampsia: An endothelial cell disorder. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1989;161:1200-4
4. Abu Samra K. The eye and visual system in the preeclampsia/eclampsia syndrome:What to expect? *Saudi J Ophthalmol* 2013;27(1):51-3.
5. Mihiu D, Mihiu CM, Tălu S, Costin N, Ciuchină S, Măluțan A. Ocular changes in preeclampsia. *J Oftalmologia* 2008;52(2):16-22.
6. Reddy SC, Sivalingam N, Sheila Rani KG, Tham SW. Fundus changes in pregnancy induced hypertension. *Int J Ophthalmol* 2012; 5: 694-7.
7. Mackensen F, Paulus WE, Max R, Ness T. Ocular changes during pregnancy. *DtschArztebl Int* 2014; 111: 567–76
8. Ranjan R, Sinha S, Seth S. Fundus Changes and Fetal Outcomes in Pregnancy Induced Hypertension: An Observational Study. *Int J Sci Stud* 2014; 2: 6-9.
9. Khan A, Fahim A, Qureshi A, Nizamani GS, Azmi MA. Pregnancy induced hypertension; assessment of prognostic value of platelet count in women with varying degree. *Professional Med J* 2014;21: 436-440.
10. Kintiraki E, Papakatsika S, Kotronis G, Dimitrios G. Goulis, Kotsis V. Pregnancy – Induced hypertension. *Hormones* 2015, 14: 211-23.
11. Noraihan MN, Sharda P, Jommol AB. Report of 50 cases of eclampsia. *J Obstet Gynaecol Res.* 2005; 31(4):302-9.
12. Reddy SC, Sivalingam N, Sheila Rani KG, Tham SW. Fundus changes in pregnancy induced hypertension. *Int J Ophthalmol* 2012;5:694-7.
13. Ananth CV, Basso O. Impact of pregnancy induced hypertension on stillbirth and neonatal mortality on first and higher order births. A population based study. *Epidemiol* 2010;21:118-23
14. Said-Ahmed K, Moustafa G, Fawzy M. Incidence and natural course of symptomatic central serous chorioretinopathy in pregnant women in a maternity hospital in Kuwait. *Middle East Afr J Ophthalmol* 2012;19:273-6.
15. Tadin I, Bojic L, Mimica M, et al. Hypertensive retinopathy and pre-eclampsia. *Coll Antropol* 2001;25:77-81.

Role of Anti-Oxidant on Ciprofloxacin Induced Toxicity in Intact Bone Length of Juvenile Albino Rats

Role of Anti-Oxidant on Ciprofloxacin Induced Toxicity

Haji Muhammad Aslam Channa¹, Naheed Baqir² and Bhojo Mal Tanwani³

ABSTRACT

Objective: To investigate whether ciprofloxacin induced chondrotoxicity with normal therapeutic dosage is preventable by zinc chloride if given simultaneously.

Study Design: Prospective / experimental study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Department of Anatomy Basic Medical Science Institute Jinnah Postgraduate Medical centre Karachi from Jan 2014 Dec 2014.

Materials and Methods: Ciprofloxacin & ZnCl₂ was administered to juvenile albino rats. Ciprofloxacin with a dose of 20 mg/kg body weight & ZnCl₂ 120 µg/100 gm body weight two times therapeutic dose for 20 days. (From day -1 to day 20 after birth.) Each animal was measured their intact bone length and were compared with similar value of control animals. The results were statistically analyzed to find out the significance.

Results: Our study reveals that ciprofloxacin administered in juvenile albino rats decreased intact bone length, of Humerus right & left 9.91 ± 0.18 mm, Femur right & left 11.49 ± 0.12 mm respectively. That ciprofloxacin & ZnCl₂ administration maintained the intact bone length of Humerus right & left 18.48 ± 1.25 mm, Femur right & left 14.54 ± 0.09 mm respectively. That ZnCl₂ administration increased the intact bone length of Humerus right & left 14.60 ± 0.13 mm, Femur right & left 14.58 ± 0.10 mm respectively.

Conclusion: The ciprofloxacin & ZnCl₂ post-natal administration in juvenile albino rats affected the mean intact bone length. ZnCl₂ maintained intact bone length leading to growth of the juvenile albino rats.

Key Words: Ciprofloxacin, ZnCl₂, Juvenile albino rats and Intact bone length

Citation of articles: Channa HMA, Baqir N, Tanwani BM. Role of Anti-Oxidant on Ciprofloxacin Induced Toxicity in Intact Bone Length of Juvenile Albino Rats. Med Forum 2018;29(2):63-67.

INTRODUCTION

Quinolones are the fluorinated derivatives, these are ciprofloxacin, sparfloxacin, clonofloxacin, trovafloxacin, ofloxacin, and norfloxacin¹.

Ciprofloxacin was introduced in 1987. It is on the World Health Organization's List of Essential Medicines it is an antibacterial substance with wide bacterial spectrum activity, which belongs to the chemical class 4-quinolones, and is entirely synthetic, therefore this substance is among the most commonly used antibiotics nowadays for different kinds of infections, it functions by inhibiting DNA gyrase, and a type II topoisomerase, topoisomerase IV, necessary to separate bacterial DNA, thereby inhibiting cell division².

¹. Department of Anatomy, Pir Abdul Qadir Shah Jeelani Institute of Medical Sciences, Gambat.

². Department of Anatomy, Sir Sayed College of Medical Sciences for Girls, Karachi.

³. Department of Physiology, Peoples University of Medical & Health Sciences for Women, Nawabshah.

Correspondence: Dr. Haji Muhammad Aslam Channa, Department of Anatomy, Pir Abdul Qadir Shah Jeelani Institute of Medical Sciences, Gambat.

Contact No: 0300-3210803

Email: dmaslamchanna62@gmail.com

Received: September, 2017; Accepted: December, 2017

Along with its wide range of activity and common usage the drug has many side effects, i.e., degenerative changes in weight bearing joints and damage to the growing cartilage in young animals³. Therefore is not generally recommended for use in children, adolescents, and during pregnancy. Some reports on hypersensitivity, chondrotoxicity and super-infection have been reported with ciprofloxacin⁴.

Zinc is the trace elements and essential for the synthesis of DNA, RNA and proteins, and physiological functions of several enzymes and fetal organ development. In addition to its role in catalysis and gene expression, zinc stabilizes the structure of proteins and nucleic acids and preserves the integrity of sub cellular organelles such as mitochondria⁵.

The large number of factors are involved in skeletogenesis i.e., hormones, growth factors, receptors, signaling mediators, transcription factors, extracellular matrix components and enzymes. Factors determining the identity of skeletal cells are called differentiation factors and factors specifying the number, size and shape of skeletal elements are called patterning factors⁶.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Forty spontaneously ovulating female & 20 fertile male wistar albino rats of 16-18 weeks age were taken from animal house of basic medical science institute, Jinnah Postgraduate Medical Centre Karachi. The female rats

were mated with of same strain according to the method described by Rough⁷. Thus one male rat was mated with two female rats in a separate cage. On next day each female rats were examined for signs of mating. Such a blood stained vagina or vaginal plug of mucoid greenish white material. Presence of both or any of these signs were considered a day zero of pregnancy, the mean gestation period of albino rat is 21 to 23 days.

Randomly selected 40 juvenile albino rats were divided into four groups, A, B, C and D. each group comprising 10 animals, group A juvenile albino rats act as control and were given normal saline in equal volume (0.1 ml) intra-peritoneally twice daily for 20 days (from day, 1 today, 20 after birth), group B were given injection ciprofloxacin at a dose of 20 mg/kg weight (0.12 mg in 1.1 ml) intra-peritoneally twice daily for 20 days (from day -1 to day -20 after birth), group C were given injection ciprofloxacin plus zinc chloride 120 µg/100 G body weight prepared in distilled water (7.4 µg in 0.1 ml) intra-peritoneally 30 minutes before administration of ciprofloxacin twice daily for 20 days (from day, 1 to day, 20 after birth), group D were given injection zinc chloride at a dose of 120 µg/ 100 G body weight prepared in distilled water (7.4 µg in 0.1 ml) twice daily for 20 days (from day, 1 to day, 20 after birth), and on day-21, the juvenile albino rats were sacrificed by giving deep anesthesia, and were operated to obtain their long bones. Skeletal specimen processed through 96% ethanol and acetone and bulk tissue stained with alizarin red "S" and alcian blue. Than material was cleared in 1% potassium hydroxide and stored in glycerine⁸. This technique demonstrate the ossified bone with Alizarin Red "S" and cartilage with Alcian blue as shown in Figs. 1 and 2. The double stained cleared specimen was observed under spenser

stereomicroscope. The fore and hind limbs were disarticulated and total length of cartilaginous models of long bones of extremities were measured under stereo microscope. The values from control and experimental groups were compared for statistical analysis.

RESULTS

Post-natal changes in intact bone length (mm) of juvenile albino rats treated for 20 days: The mean value of intact bone length as determined by measuring the length of long bones of right and left fore limb (Humerus) and hind limb (Femur) respectively with the help of electronic digital vernier caliper of groups A, B, C and D is presented in Table .

Humerus: The mean value of postnatal treated humerus (right and left) length measured in group A animals was 13.67 ± 0.93 mm. A highly significant increase in length was observed when compared with animals group B ($P < 0.001$) as shown in Table .

The mean value of postnatal humerus (right and left) measured in group B was 9.91 ± 0.18 mm. A highly significant decrease in length was observed when compared with group A, C and D ($P < 0.001$) as shown in Table.

The mean value of postnatal treated humerus (right and left) length measured in group C animals was 12.48 ± 1.25 mm. A highly significant increase in length was observed when compared with group B ($P < 0.001$) as shown in Table .

The mean value postnatal treated humerus (right and left) length measured in group D animals was 14.60 ± 0.13 mm. A highly significant increase in length was observed when compared with animals in group A and B ($P < 0.001$) as shown in Table .

Table No.1: Comparison of intact bones length (mm) of juvenile albino rats between postnatal control and treated groups

Intact Bones Length (mm)	Group A Control (n=10)	Group B Ciprofloxacin (n=10)	Group C Ciprofloxacin + Zinc Chloride (n=10)	Group D Zinc Chloride (n=10)
	Mean \pm SEM	Mean \pm SEM	Mean \pm SEM	Mean \pm SEM
Humerus				
4X - Right	$13.67 \pm 0.93^{**,\Delta\Delta}$	9.91 ± 0.18	$12.48 \pm 1.25^{**}$	$14.60 \pm 0.13^{**,\Delta\Delta}$
4X - Left	$13.67 \pm 0.93^{**,\Delta\Delta}$	9.91 ± 0.18	$12.48 \pm 1.25^{**}$	$14.60 \pm 0.13^{**,\Delta\Delta}$
Femur				
4X - Right	$14.88 \pm 0.04^{**,\Delta\Delta}$	11.49 ± 0.12	$14.54 \pm 0.09^{**}$	$17.58 \pm 0.10^{**}$
4X - Left	$14.88 \pm 0.04^{**,\Delta\Delta}$	11.49 ± 0.12	$14.54 \pm 0.09^{**}$	$17.58 \pm 0.10^{**}$

^{**} p<0.01 highly significant as compared to Control (A), ^{**} p<0.01 highly significant as compared to Ciprofloxacin (B),

^{ΔΔ} p<0.01 highly significant as compared to Ciprofloxacin + Zinc Chloride (C)

^{ΔΔ} p<0.01 highly significant as compared to Zinc Chloride (D)

Femur: The mean value of postnatal treated femur (right and left) measured in group A was 14.88 ± 0.04 mm. A highly significant increase in length was

observed when compared with animals in group B ($P < 0.001$) as shown in Table .

The mean value of postnatal treated femur (right and left) length measured in group B was 11.49 ± 0.12 mm.

A highly significant decrease in length was observed when compared with group A, C and D ($P < 0.001$) as shown Table .

The mean value postnatal treated femur (right and left) measured in group C animals was 14.54 ± 0.09 mm. A highly significant increase in length was observed

when compared with group B ($P < 0.001$) as shown in Table.

The mean value of postnatal treated femur (right and left) length measured in group D animals was 17.58 ± 0.10 mm. a highly significant increase in length was observed when compared with animals in groups A and B ($P < 0.001$) as shown in Table.



Figure No.1: Photograph of fore limb right humerus bone of juvenile albino rats on 20th post natal day showing comparison of double staining technique i.e. Alizarin Red-S staining bone & Alcian blue staining cartilage, between control and treated groups-A,B,C & D used in this study.

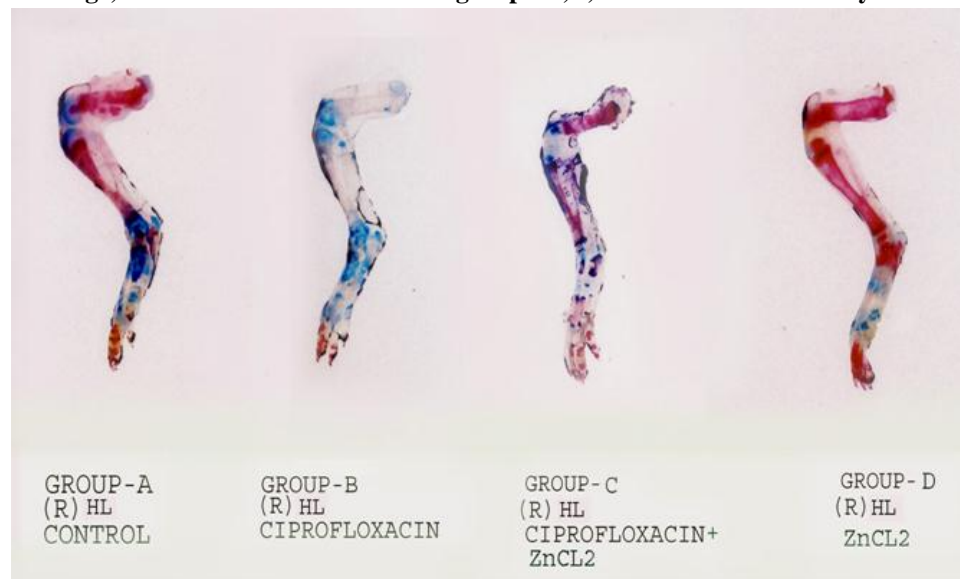


Figure No.2: Photograph of hind limb left femur bone of juvenile albino rats on 20th post- natal day showing comparison of double staining technique i.e. Alizarin Red-S staining bone & Alcian blue staining cartilage, between control and groups-A,B,C & D used in this study

DISCUSSION

Present study was designed to observe the morphological effect of ciprofloxacin and zinc chloride

separately and when administered simultaneously in post-natal juvenile albino rats.

Ciprofloxacin administered in a dose of 20 mg/kg body weight to juvenile albino rats, morphology showed

highly significant decrease intact bone length, (Humerus and femur) were observed in post-natal juvenile albino rats.

Regarding juvenile albino rats A highly significant decrease in intact bone length in post-natal group B may be attributed to less food intake and degenerative changes in growing cartilage occurred following administration of ciprofloxacin. These observations are in accordance with the findings of Berkovitch⁹, and Cukerski¹⁰. Who found that only constant findings of ciprofloxacin was decrease in weight and length post-nataly.

The post-natal groups C showed increase in their length which may be attributed to the partial protection by zinc against the unwanted effect of ciprofloxacin on bone length. These findings are in agreements with the results of MacDonald¹¹. Who found that the supplementary zinc has beneficial effect on growth by increasing protein synthesis. Zinc participates in regulation of cell proliferation in several ways, it is essential to enzyme systems that influence cell division and proliferation.

Similarly, the intact bone length in post-natal group D. A highly significant increase was observed in comparison with other groups, which may be attributed to increased protein synthesis by zinc chloride. These results are in agreement with Salgueiro¹² and Jou¹³. Who found that after supplementation of zinc, the mean bone length increase was significantly greater

Our observations are in consistence with Adikwu¹⁴ who reported the condrotoxicity of quinolones as observed in immature animals, can effect articular cartilage and the epiphyseal growth plate, depending on the development stage. Stahlmann¹⁵ noted the juveniles are especially sensitive and in animal at an early developmental phase the epiphyseal growth is also damaged by the quinolones and these effects are associated with reversible bone damage and growth inhibition.

The non-significant change was obtained in intact bone length simultaneously given Zinc chloride animals in group C was found to be in humerus and in femur when compared with the age matched controls, these findings are attributed to protective role of zinc chloride. Our observations are in agreement with those by Hickory¹⁶, who found that zinc help in access formation of collagen increase osteoblastic activity and increase rate of longitudinal growth and bone remodeling in experimental rats. Prasad¹⁷, stated that zinc directly stimulates DNA synthesise either by enzyme stimulation or by altering the binding of F1 & F3 histones to DNA, so as to effect RNA synthesise.

CONCLUSION

The ciprofloxacin & ZnCl₂ post-natal administration in juvenile albino rats affected the mean intact bone length. ZnCl₂ maintained intact bone length leading

to growth of the juvenile albino rats. There is need for a greater focus on frequent use of antibiotics and more research should be done to help learn to affectively treat the negative side effects of ciprofloxacin with simultaneous use of anti-oxidant Zinc chloride,

Acknowledgements: I am grateful to the God for the good health and wellbeing that were necessary to complete this research work. I would like to thanks the lab assistants for their participation in the research who supported my work to get results of better quality.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study:	Haji Muhammad Aslam Channa
Drafting:	Naheed Baqir, Haji Muhammad Aslam Channa
Data Analysis:	Naheed Baqir, Bhojo Mal Tanwani
Revisiting Critically:	Haji Muhammad Aslam Channa, Naheed Baqir, Bhojo Mal Tanwani
Final Approval of version:	Haji Muhammad Aslam Channa

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Gangopadhyay N, Daniel M, Weih L, Taylor HR. Flurorquinolone & Fortified antibiotics for treating bacterial corneal ulcers. Br J Opthamol 2000;84: 378-384.
2. Masadeh MM, Alzoubi KH, Al-Azzam SI, Khabour OF, Al-Buhairan AM. Ciprofloxacin-Induced Antibacterial Activity is Attenuated by Pretreatment with Antioxidant Agents. Pathogens 2016;5(1): 239-245.
3. Pfister K, Manzur D, Vorman J, Stahlman R. Diminished ciprofloxacin induced chondrotoxicity by supplementation with magnisium & vitamin E on immature rats. Anti Microbe agent Chemother 2007;51(3):1022-1027.
4. Jason M, Sausone, Norman J, Willsman, Ellen M, Lieforman, et al. The effect of flouroquinolone antibiotics on growing cartilage in lamb model. J Pediatr Orthop 2009;29(2):189-195.
5. Ames BN, Shigenaga MK, and Hagen TM. Oxidants, Anti-oxidants, and degenerative disease of aging. Proc Natl Acad Sci 1993;90:79150-7922.
6. Leffvre V, Bhattacharya P. Vertebrate skeletogenesis; Curr Top Dev Biol 2010;90:291-317.
7. Rough R. Reproductive system. In the mouse. 2nd ed. Minneapolis: Burgess Publishing Company; 1968.p.269-299.

8. Chang HH, Schwartz Z, Kaufman MH. Limb and other Postcranial skeletal defects induced by amniotic sac puncture in the mouse. *J Anat* 1996; 189:37-49.
9. Berkovitch M, Pastuszak A, Gazarian M, et al. Safety of the New quinolones in pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol* 1994;84 (4):535-538.
10. Cukierski MA, Prahalad S, Zacchei AG, Petter CP. Embryotoxicity studies of norfloxacin in cynomolgus monkeys 1. Teratology studies and norfloxacin plasma concentration in pregnant and non pregnant monkeys, *Teratol* 1989;39:39-52.
11. Mac Donald RS. The role of zinc in growth & cell proliferation. *J Nutr* 2007;130(5):1500S-1508S.
12. Salgueiro MJ, Zubillaga MB, Lysionek AE, Caro RA, Weill R, Boccio JR. The Role of Zinc in the growth and Development of children, *Nutrition* 2002;18:510-519.
13. Jou MY, Philips AF, Lonnerdal BO. Maternal zinc deficiency in rat effect growth & glucose metabolism in the offspring by inducing insulin resistance post nataly 1,2. *Am society Nutr* 2010; 157:172-184.
14. Adikwu E, Branbaifa N. Ciprofloxacin induced .chondrotoxicity and tendinopathy. *Am J Pharmacol and Toxicol* 2012;7(3):94-100.
15. Stahlmann R. Children as a special population at risk quinolones as an example for Xenobiotics exhibiting skeletal toxicity. *Arch Toxicol* 2003;77 (1):7-11.
16. Hickory W, Nauda R, Catalanoto FA. Foetal skeletal malformations associated with moderate zinc deficiency during pregnancy. *J Nutr* 2011; 109:883-891.
17. Prasad AS. Discovery of human zinc deficiency and studies in an experimental human model. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1991;53: 403-412.

The Incidence of Anemia in Pregnant Population of Pakistan Belonging to Different Socioeconomic Groups

Ghazala Irshad¹, Farah Deebea Khan¹ and Saira Mushtaq²

ABSTRACT

Objective: To rule out anemia based on conventional method like CBC in pregnant population of Pakistan in three different socioeconomic groups.

Study Design: Prospective/ Comparative / cross sectional study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Social Security Hospital Manga Raiwind Road, Lahore and Sharif Medical Trust hospital, Lahore for a period of one year during 2010-2011.

Materials and Methods: 60 pregnant females from different socioeconomic groups in late first trimester were included. All included women were followed through all three trimesters of pregnancy and their Hb, MCV, MCHC, HCT, RBC count was estimated. Hematology auto analyzer of social security hospital model XT-2000i was used for analysis.

Results: The incidence of anemia is still high in our pregnant population regardless of their socioeconomic status. The mean hemoglobin level, were found lowest in third trimester as compared to first and second trimester of pregnancy in spite of socioeconomic status of females. All the three socioeconomic groups have almost equal %prevalence of anemia.

Conclusion: The prevalence of iron deficiency anemia in all socioeconomic groups of pregnant population is still alarming in our country. Measures such as prophylaxis iron treatment and food fortification should be started after the diagnosis even by simple and conventional tests such as hemoglobin and red cell indices.

Key Words: Anemia, Iron deficiency anemia, Pregnant, socioeconomic groups

Citation of articles: Irshad G, Khan FD, Mushtaq S. **The Incidence of Anemia in Pregnant Population of Pakistan Belonging to Different Socioeconomic Groups.** Med Forum 2018;29(2):68-70.

INTRODUCTION

Anemia is very common in developing countries^{1,2}. Iron deficiency anemia is most prevalent and neglected nutritional deficiency in these countries.³ About two third of pregnant population is affected by this disease⁴. Anemia is defined as reduction of hemoglobin from 14-16g% in males and 12-14 g% in females⁵. Low level of hemoglobin results in insufficient oxygenation of peripheral tissues measured by hematocrit, which is defined as proportion of blood sample that is occupied by red cells⁶. Anemia is one of the common complications of pregnancy. Iron stores are already low in most of women at the beginning of pregnancy whilst its requirements are greater although absorption rate of iron after first trimester increases and continues throughout pregnancy⁷.

According to food and nutrition board of national academy of sciences pregnancy increases iron requirement approximately 3.5 mg/day⁸. Iron deficiency anemia is not a disease but manifestation of many diseases so its diagnosis is very important⁹. For the diagnosis of iron deficiency anemia According to Royal College of obstetrician and Gynecologist especially the hemoglobin level should be less than 11gm/dl in first trimester and less than 10.5gm/dl in second and third trimester or MCV falls from 76 fL will be considered as anemic¹⁰. Diagnosis of anemia during pregnancy is very important as it is associated with many complications like vasomotor disturbance¹¹ behavioral changes¹² and decrease immunity¹³. It also associated with increase mortality¹⁴, rate of premature delivery¹⁵, preeclampsia and eclampsia¹⁶. Iron stores of mother also effect the prevalence of anemia in new born babies.¹⁷ Although very advance and reliable methods like serum ferritin are available for diagnosis of anemia but our most general practitioners use red blood cell indices because it is conventional and inexpensive.¹⁸

MATERIALS AND METHODS

After approval from ethical review board 60 pregnant females of different age, parity and in late first trimester were included from social security hospital Manga

¹. Department of Biochemistry, UCM, The University of Lahore.

². Department of Biochemistry, Aziz Fatima Medical College Faisalabad.

Correspondence: Dr. Ghazala Irshad, Associate Professor of Biochemistry, UCM, The University of Lahore.

Contact No: 0305-4518060

Email: ghazalabio@gmail.com

Received: October, 2017; Accepted: November, 2017

Raiwand Road Lahore and Sharif Medical Trust hospital Lahore. These women were divided in poor, middle and upper class according to monthly income and dietary habits of their family. All included women were followed through all three trimesters of pregnancy and their Hb, MCV, MCHC, HCT, RBC count was estimated. Diagnosis of anemia was made based on CDC (center for disease control and prevention criteria) according to which hemoglobin level was less than 11 gm/dl in first and third trimester and less than 10.5 gm/dl in second trimester¹⁹. Hematology auto analyzer of social security hospital model XT-2000i was used for CBC analysis. History of patient, demographic information and biochemical results were included in Performa.

Exclusion criteria: Patients with diabetes, hypertension, renal failure malignancy or any other serious disease.

In this Cross sectional comparative study 60 pregnant females of different age, parity, socioeconomic groups and in late first trimester were included.

RESULTS

In this study 60 pregnant females of different age, parity, socioeconomic groups and in late first trimester were included. Out of 60 women 3 aborted, 2 went for preterm delivery and 10 women left the study uncompleted. Finally 45 females were followed from first to third trimester. Data was collected and assessed by using analysis of variance (ANOVA) for over all comparison least significant difference (LSD) for pair comparison²⁰.

Mean Hemoglobin level g/dl and analysis of ANOVA in different socioeconomic groups and in three trimesters were

Table No.1: Mean Hb levels g/dl in different socioeconomic groups and three trimesters of pregnancy

Group	1 st Trimester	2 nd Trimester	3 rd Trimester
Poor	11.9±1.3	10.2±1.4	9.8±1.3
Middle	12.1±0.9	10.5±0.8	10.2±1.0
Upper	12.1±1.1	10.5±1.3	10.6±1.2
Total	12.1±1.1	10.4±1.2	10.1±1.1

Table No.2: Analysis of variance (ANOVA) of Hbg% in different socioeconomic groups and three trimesters of pregnancy

Source	Type III sum of squares	df	Mean square	F	Sig
Trimester	81.5	1	81.5	142.9	*0.0
Intercept	15804.7	1	15804.7	5.1	*0.0
Group	6.316	2	3.15	1.0	NS0.3
Error	130.1	42	3.1		

Table No.3: Mean corpuscular volume (MCV) level (fL) in different socioeconomic groups and three trimesters of pregnancy

Group	1 st Trimester	2 nd Trimester	3 rd Trimester
Poor	81.0±5.5	76.3±5.4	76.4±8.6
Middle	80.2±9.7	79.7±9.4	76.2±8.2
Upper	78.7±4.7	75.7±2.7	75.3±11.5
Total	80.1±7.1	77.4±6.9	76.0±2.7

Table No.4: Analysis of variance (ANOVA) of Mean corpuscular volume (MCV) level (fL) in different socioeconomic groups and three trimesters of pregnancy

Source	Type III sum of squares	df	Mean square	F	Sig
Trimester	365.37	1	365.3	25.0	*0.0
Intercept	797368.6	1	797368.6	6.0	*0.0
Group	107.5	2	53.7	0.47	NS0.73
Error	5553.93	42	132.2		

DISCUSSION

The prevalence of IDA during pregnancy in developing countries like Pakistan make it serious problem due to its relation with child health and maternal mortality rate. The present study was aimed to detect the anemia by conventional method in pregnant population belonging to three different socioeconomic groups. Although many advance and reliable methods are available to screen anemia but they all are expensive. In countries like Pakistan many practioners still using conventional methods like CBC to diagnose anemia as they are cheap and convenient. In this study total of 60 females of different socioeconomic groups were included and their Hb, MCV and HCT levels were analyzed by hematology auto analyzer through three trimesters of their pregnancy. Total prevalence of anemia was found 65% in total pregnant population. Total incidence of anemia was 46%, 57% and 75% in first, second and third trimester respectively collectively in three socioeconomic groups. Poor class of pregnant population has highest incidence of anemia at the beginning of study i.e. 56% while the middle and upper class has this incidence 47% and 33% respectively. During second trimester the incidence of anemia almost remain same except for upper class i.e. 75%. During third trimester the incidence of anemia was raised dramatically and is 75% for each class. The mean Hb levels were lowest in poor class. The Hb levels were also found lowest in third trimester in all three socioeconomic groups (Table 1). There were significant changes ($p < 0.05$) were observed between Hb levels of all three trimesters and non –significant changes ($p > 0.05$) were observed in different socioeconomic groups. The MCV levels were also

towards lowest range in third trimester regardless of socioeconomic grouping.(Table 3 &four). The other red cell indices like MCH, MCHC, and RBC count shows linear positive correlation with hemoglobin.

CONCLUSION

From the present study it is concluded that incidence of anemia is still alarmingly high in our population even with use of in sensitive methods of detection. There is no significant difference between the Hb levels of different socioeconomic groups. The Low levels of Hb even in upper class may be due to lack of knowledge, Malnutrition, over cooking of food, genetic error or worm infestations that should be rule out.

Recommendations: Daily food items of our population like flour (maize or wheat), rice salt, beverage, milk, sugar, should be fortified with iron .This will boost Iron stores and improve hemoglobin level of our population. In developing countries like Pakistan prophylaxis iron supplementation should be given to every iron deficient patient even diagnosed by conventional method.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Ghazala Irshad
 Drafting: Ghazala Irshad, Farah Deeba Khan
 Data Analysis: Farah Deeba Khan, Saira Mushtaq
 Revisiting Critically: Ghazala Irshad, Farah Deeba Khan
 Final Approval of version: Ghazala Irshad

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

- Karine T, Jennifer F. An update on Anemia in less developed countries. *Am J Tropic Med* 2007; 77(1):44-51
- Clara C. An overview of anemia. *N Eng J Med* 2015;372:1832-1843.
- Kayode OOs, Oladunjoye AO. Preventive Treatments of Iron Deficiency Anemia in Pregnancy: A Review of Their Effectiveness and Implications for Health System Strengthening. *J Pregnancy* 2012.
- 4.khurshidi SR, Nusrat BJ, Nasir K. Intravenous iron sucrose complex therapy in iron deficiency anemia in the pregnant. *J Med Assoc* 2003;28:10.
- Jon CA. Red blood cell and bleeding disorder. *Robin's basic pathology*. 2002;10:621-558.
- Parveen K, Clark M. Textbook of Clinical medicine. 5th ed. WB Saunders; 2003.p.405-416.
- Bothwell TH. Iron requirements in pregnancy and strategies to meet them. *Am J Clin Nut* 2000; 72:257-64.
- Alan HD, Laurran N. Current Obstetric and Gynecological diagnosis and treatment. 9th ed. Mc Graw Hill; 2003.p.409.
- Oski FA. The non –hematological manifestations o iron deficiency anemia. *Am J Dis Child* 1979; 133:315-322.
- Royal college of Obstetricians and Gynecologists Green-top Guideline No. 47 May 2015.
- Yager J, Hartfield D. Neurological manifestation of iron deficiency in childhood. *Ped Neuro* 2002; 27:85-92.
- Granthem MS, Ani C. A review of studies on effect of iron deficiency anemia on cognitive development in children. *Nut* 2001;136:649-666.
- Kuvibidila S, DardenneM, Savino W, Lepault F. Influence of Iron deficiency anemia on selected thymus function. *J Path* 1990;23:12.
- Lindsay HA. Anemia and iron deficiency effects on pregnancy outcome. *Am J of Clin Nut* 2000;71(5).
- Corriaga MT, Skikne BS, Finley B, Culter B, Cook JA. Serum Transferrin receptors for detection of iron deficiency in pregnancy .*Am J Clin Nut* 1991; 54:1077-81.
- Seshadri S. Prevalence of micronutrient deficiency particularly of Iron, Zinc and Folic acid in pregnant women in South East Asia. *Br J Nut* 2001;85: 87-97.
- Lutter CK. Iron Deficiency in Young Children in Low-Income Countries and New Approaches for Its Prevention. *J Nut* 2008;138:2523-2528.
- Naghmi A, Hassan K, Mahmud S, Zaheer HA, Naseem L, Zafar T, et al. Comparison of serum Ferritin in three trimesters of pregnancy and their correlation with increasing gravidity. *Int J Pathol* 2007;5(1):26-30.
- Cunningham GF, Norman F, Kenneth J, Larry C, John C, Ktherine D, Wenstom P. William Obs 21st ed. McGraw Hill; 2001.p.1308-1310.
- Domenic V, Rouike CBP. Methological and biostatistical foundation of clinical neuro-psychological by Pyron P. Rourike 1992;2:556-5.

Comparison of Efficacy between Propranolol and Steroid for Infantile Hemangioma

Muhammad Kashif¹, Abdus Sami² and Neelam Mumtaz¹

ABSTRACT

Objective: To determine the efficacy and safety of propranolol compared with steroid as a first-line treatment for Infantile Hemangioma.

Study Design: A Randomized Control Trial study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Department of Peads Surgery, Children Hospital, Multan and Department of Peads Surgery, NMU, Multan April 2014 to April 2017.

Materials and Methods: After obtaining ethical permission from hospital ethical committee and informed consent from parents of participants. A total of 84 patients were included in trial through non probability consecutive sampling technique, and divided into two equal groups. After completion of information and data collection, analyses was done by using SPSS software, for continuous variables mean \pm SD like age, size of hemangioma, weight, BMI and surface area was calculated. Frequencies and percentages were calculated for categorical variables like gender, color of hemangioma. T test and chi square were used to check difference in both groups. P value less than or equal to 0.05 was considered as significant.

Results: Overall, 84 patients were included in this study, both genders. The study group was further divided into two equal groups, 50% (n=42) in each. Mean volume, surface area and height of lesion was smaller in steroid group but, the difference was statistically insignificant $p=0.801$, $p=0.479$ and $p=0.402$ respectively.

Conclusion: Results of our study revealed that therapeutically propranolol is not inferior to steroids in treatment of infantile hemangioma.

Key Words: Hemangioma, Propranolol, Steroids, Infants.

Citation of articles: Kashif M, Sami A, Mumtaz N. Comparison of Efficacy between Propranolol and Steroid for Infantile Hemangioma. Med Forum 2018;29(2):71-74.

INTRODUCTION

In infants and young adults infantile hemangioma is the leading type of tumor which is not problematic if in small size¹. Place of hemangioma and its associated complications like bowel obstruction, respiratory obstruction, and vision loss due to abnormal growth of eye require treatment modalities. In infants infantile hemangioma (IH) treated with steroids and found to be antiangiogenic in vitro setting. Steroids also found effective clinically but their long term use can cause some serious complications like growth problems and gastroesophageal reflux^{2,3}.

At the point where steroids does not affect an immune modulator or anti-cancer drug interferon Alfa can be used in cases of severe hemangioma⁴. Interferon Alfa itself have some serious adverse effects like high fever, systemic myalgia, and muscle pain if it is more severe

liver problems, thyroid disease and neurological side effects may occur⁵. Because of these lot of complications pediatric patients does not accept treatment they prefer to live without treatment⁶.

Another new treatment was introduced in 2008 and improvement was observed when beta blocker propranolol was used. After this initial step many centers conducted studies and case reports on propranolol use for the treatment of IH^{7,8}. Propranolol used worldwide in treatment of IH but data available on this topic and it's off label use is insufficient. Its efficacy and safety also compared with steroids⁹. Another trial was conducted in 2015 but results of this study do not suggested propranolol as drug of choice and 1st line treatment. Multiple studies and comparative trials required to label propranolol¹⁰. In this study we compared steroids with propranolol to check the efficacy and safety of propranolol over steroid use in treatment of IH.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This randomized control trial was conducted in Department of Peads Surgery, Children Hospital, Multan and Department of Peads Surgery, NMU, Multan April 2014 to April 2017. After obtaining ethical permission from hospital ethical committee and informed consent from parents of participants. Total

¹. Department of Pediatrics Surgery, Children Hospital and institute of Child Health, Multan.

². Department of Pediatrics Surgery, Nishtar Hospital, Multan.

Correspondence: Dr. Abdus Sami, House Officer, Department of Pediatrics Surgery, Nishtar Hospital, Multan.

Contact No: 0308-8777754

Email: jamabdussami@gmail.com

Received: October, 2017; Accepted: November, 2017

number 60 patients included in the study and divided into two equal groups (group C and P) by lottery method in which every patient has equal chances to be included in the group. Children from birth to 9 months age who were diagnosed with IH, normal cardiac function and not treated for IH were included in the study. Children of preterm delivery, any congenital anomaly and co morbid disease were excluded from the study. Size of tumor was measured with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

In group P patients were given propranolol 3 mg/kg per day orally three times in a day and patients were admitted in hospital and dose reached to maximum doses on their fix timing. After one hour start of medication regular monitoring was started for heart rate, hypoglycemia, and blood pressure and breathing status. After three days patient was discharged and asked for follow up four hourly till 20 weeks from the day of initial treatment. Doses were adjusted; study protocol was not followed at the point where guardians requested for further treatment of remaining IH. Treatment was reevaluated if any complications were observed.

Group C treated by giving steroid prednisolon 1 mg/ml syrup oral at dose of 2 mg per kg. Primary outcome of this study is clinical response of medicine after sixteen weeks; it was labeled as regression. About 25% decrease in volume, surface area and height in hemangioma labeled as regression. Secondary variables include surface area of hemangioma, volume and height of hemangioma. After completion of information and data collection material entered into SPSS software and analyzed for continuous variables (mean \pm SD) like age, size of hemangioma, weight, BMI and surface area, categorical variables (number and percentages) like gender, color of hemangioma. Independent sample t-test and chi-square test was applied to see significance. P value less than or equal to 0.05 was considered as significant.

RESULTS

Overall, 100% (n=84) patients were included in this study, both genders. The study group was further divided into two equal groups, 50% (n=42) in each. Gender distribution, in propranolol group, was observed as 59.5% (n=25) males and 40.5% (n=17) females. While, in steroid group, there were 57.1% (n=24) males and 42.9% (n=18) females. The mean age, weight, height, systolic blood pressure, diastolic blood pressure, heart rate, respiration rate and body temperature of the propranolol group patients was 3.28 \pm 2.19 years, 5.64 \pm 2.63 kg, 61.47 \pm 1.71cm, 88.12 \pm 1.85 mm Hg, 49.76 \pm 1.80mm Hg, 129.80 \pm 1.72beats/min, 36.97 \pm 2.86 beats/min and 38.74 \pm 1.98° C respectively. While, the mean age, weight, height, systolic blood pressure, diastolic blood pressure, heart rate, respiration rate and body temperature of the propranolol group patients was

3.64 \pm 1.96 years, 6.04 \pm 2.34kg, 61.66 \pm 1.67 cm, 91.69 \pm 1.31 mm Hg, 51.92 \pm 1.77 mm Hg, 141.76 \pm 2.08 beats/min, 36.76 \pm 2.56beats/min and 38.24 \pm 2.11 °C respectively. For propranolol group, location of hemangiomas i.e. scalp, face, chest, abdomen, back, upper extremity and lower extremity noted as 7.1% (n=3), 59.5% (n=25), 16.7% (n=7), 4.8% (n=2), 7.1% (n=3), 14.3% (n=6) and 7.1% (n=3) respectively.

Table No. 1: Demographic characteristics of the study groups

Characteristics	Propranolol Group(n=42)	Steroid Group (n=42)	Test of Sig.
Gender	M=59.5% (n=25), F=40.5% (n=17)	M=57.1% (n=24), F=42.9% (n=18)	χ^2 =0.049, p=0.825
Age (years)	3.28 \pm 2.19	3.64 \pm 1.96	t=-0.78, p=0.433
Weight (kg)	5.64 \pm 2.63	6.04 \pm 2.34	t=-0.744, p=0.459
Height (cm)	61.47 \pm 1.71	61.66 \pm 1.67	t=-0.52, p=0.608
Blood pressure Systolic (mm Hg)	88.12 \pm 1.85	91.69 \pm 1.31	t=-10.11, p=0.000
Blood pressure Diastolic (mm Hg)	49.76 \pm 1.80	51.92 \pm 1.77	t=-5.55, p=0.000
Heart rate (beats/min)	129.80 \pm 1.72	141.76 \pm 2.08	t=-28.63, p=0.000
Respiration rate (beats/min)	36.97 \pm 2.86	36.76 \pm 2.56	t=0.361, p=0.719
Body temperature (°C)	38.74 \pm 1.98	38.24 \pm 2.11	t=1.12, p=0.265
Hemangiomas			
Location			
Scalp	7.1% (n=3)	11.9% (n=5)	χ^2 =0.55, p=0.457
Face	59.5% (n=25)	73.8% (n=31)	χ^2 =1.93, p=0.165
Chest	16.7% (n=7)	4.8% (n=2)	χ^2 =3.11, p=0.078
Abdomen	4.8% (n=2)	7.1% (n=3)	χ^2 =0.213, p=0.645
Back	7.1% (n=3)	11.9% (n=5)	χ^2 =0.553, p=0.457
Upper extremity	14.3% (n=6)	16.7% (n=7)	χ^2 =0.09, p=0.763
Lower extremity	7.1% (n=3)	11.9% (n=5)	χ^2 =0.553, p=0.457
Color			
Red	66.7% (n=28)	92.9% (n=39)	χ^2 =8.93, p=0.003
Purple	16.7% (n=7)	4.8% (n=2)	χ^2 =3.11, p=0.078

P<0.05 is considered as significant

While, location of hemangiomas of steroid group i.e. scalp, face, chest, abdomen, back, upper extremity and

lower extremity noted as 11.9% (n=5), 73.8% (n=31), 4.8% (n=2), 7.1% (n=3), 11.9% (n=5), 16.7% (n=7) and 11.9% (n=5) respectively. Color, for propranolol group, red and purple observed as 66.7% (n=28) and 16.7% (n=7) respectively. Whereas; color, red and purple observed as 92.9% (n=39) and 4.8% (n=2) respectively, for steroid group. The differences between demographic characteristics were statistically insignificant except systolic blood pressure, diastolic blood pressure, heart rate and red color. (Table. 1).

Table No. 2: Outcome Variables

Characteristics	Propranolol Group (n=42)	Steroid Group (n=42)	Test of Sig.
Size			
Baseline Volume , mm ³ by MRI*	29672.70 ±25.17	29682.8± 24.31	t=0.25, p=0.801
Volume , mm ³ by MRI*	14129± 11.98	14345± 13.07	
Regression in Baseline Volume , mm ³ by MRI*	15543.7	15337.8	
Baseline Surface area, mm ²	4099.01± 49.72	4145.34± 44.19	t=0.71, p=0.479
Surface area, mm ²	1322.26± 16.03	1375.23± 14.25	
Regression in baseline Surface area, mm ²	2776.75	2770.11	
Baseline Height, mm	8.40±3.12	9.87± 2.55	t=0.84, p=0.402
Height, mm	4.66±1.74	5.65± 1.60	
Regression in baseline Height, mm	3.74	4.22	

* MRI, magnetic resonance imaging, P<0.05 is considered as significant

The main outcome variables of this study were volume, surface area and height. The MRI scans were conducted for all the patients, the IH baseline volume was 29672.70±25.17 mm³ for the propranolol group and it was 29534.2±24.31 mm³ for the steroid group. The MRI scans were conducted for all the patients, the IH volume was 14129±11.98mm³ for the propranolol group and it was 14345±13.07 mm³ for the steroid group. Regression in baseline volume, mm³ by MRI, for propranolol and Steroid was 15543.7 and 15337.8 respectively. But, the difference was statistically insignificant (p=0.801). An image of the lesion was taken for all participants in each group, and the mean baseline surface area for the propranolol group was 4099.01±49.72 mm², while it was, for the steroid group, 4145.34±44.19 mm². The mean surface area for the propranolol group was 1322.26±16.03 mm², while it was, for the steroid group, 1375.23±14.25 mm². Regression in baseline surface area, mm² for propranolol and Steroid was 2776.75 and 2770.11 respectively. The difference was statistically insignificant (p=0.479). The baseline height, for the

propranolol and steroid group, was 8.40±3.12 mm and 9.87±2.55 mm respectively. The height, for the propranolol and steroid group, was 4.66±1.74 mm and 5.65±1.60 mm respectively. Regression in baseline height, mm for propranolol and Steroid was 3.74 and 4.22 respectively. The difference was statistically insignificant (p=0.402). (Table. 2).

DISCUSSION

Since the day of propranolol introduced it was globally accepted for treatment of hemangioma in infants because it is found to be effective as steroids. But there was limited literature available on effectiveness and its efficacy over steroids. In our study we found more reduced volume, surface area and height with steroids as compare to propranolol but values are not significant (p=0.801, p=0.479, p=0.402).

A recent study was conducted by Malik MA et al ¹¹ on comparison of prednisolone and propranolol and reported that propranolol have better therapeutic effects with safety and efficacy, combination of both prednisolone and propranolol is also effective but less than propranolol alone, steroid alone have some serious adverse effect due to which its non compliance is too much. This study is comparable with our study.

Another recent study was conducted by Bauman NM et al ¹² in 2014 and concluded that both drugs are equally beneficial; steroids have rapid effect and treatment option. On other hand propranolol has safety better than steroids as it has little complication rate and better compliance rate as compare to steroids. This study is also comparable with our study. Another study conducted by Léauté-Labrèze C et al ¹³ and concluded that propranolol is an effective drug for the treatment of infantile hemangioma as other drugs like steroids.

Bennett ML et al ¹⁴ also conducted a similar study on use of propranolol and steroids in treatment of hemangioma and reported that systemic steroids are better and more effective in subcutaneous hemangioma. He use similar variables in his study as we use in our trial. Similar studies were conducted by Price CJ et al ¹⁵, Enjolras O et al ¹⁶, they used same variables and reported that propranolol is as effective as steroids in treatment of hemangioma.

In our study systolic blood pressure, diastolic blood pressure, heart rate and red color of hemangioma are statistically significant shows that propranolol is not bad for hemodynamic stability. In a study Izadpanah A et al ¹⁷ reported that propranolol is a favorite drugs as compared to corticosteroids when use in treatment of IH in infants. Its adverse effects profile is more safe and reliable as compared to drugs of corticosteroids group. This study is also comparable with our findings.

Propranolol have some major side effects like bradycardia, hypotension and hypoglycemia, to overcome these complications some studies suggested selective beta blocker (Atenolol) in place of propranolol

with more safety and superiority^{18, 19}. In a study Chim H et al²⁰ recommended propranolol 3 mg/kg or 1 mg/kg is more effective in treatment of hemangioma of infancy

CONCLUSION

Results of our study revealed that therapeutically propranolol is not inferior to steroids in treatment of infantile hemangioma.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Muhammad Kashif
 Drafting: Muhammad Kashif, Abdus Sami
 Data Analysis: Abdus Sami, Neelam Mumtaz
 Revisiting Critically: Muhammad Kashif, Abdus Sami, Neelam Mumtaz
 Final Approval of version: Muhammad Kashif

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

- Goyal S, Sharma PK, Goyal, Rashid A. An ault male presenting with a left gluteal region hemangioma-an unusual site. *Ind Med Gazette* 2015;149(3):123-126.
- Munden A, Butschek R, Tom WL. Prospective study of infantile haemangiomas: incidence, clinical characteristics and association with placental anomalies. *Br J Dermatol* 2014;170(4):907-913.
- Hoeger PH, Colmenero I. Vascular tumours in infants. Part I: benign vascular tumours other than infantile haemangioma. *Br J Dermatol* 2014;171:466-473.
- Weibel L, Barysch MJ, Scheer, HS, Königs I, Neuhaus K, Schiestl C, et al. Topical Timolol for Infantile Hemangiomas: Evidence for Efficacy and Degree of Systemic Absorption. *Pediatr Dermatol* 2016;33:184-190.
- Kim KH, Choi TH, Choi Y, Park YW, Hong KY, Kim DY, et al. Comparison of Efficacy and Safety Between Propranolol and Steroid for Infantile Hemangioma. A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Dermatol* 2017;153(6):529-536.
- Shah DR, Dholakia S, Shah RR. Effect of tyrosine kinase inhibitors on wound healing and tissue repair: implications for surgery in cancer patients. *Drug Saf* 2014;37(3):135-49.
- Paul W. Czoty, William W. Stoops and Craig R. Rush. Evaluation of the "Pipeline" for Development of Medications for Cocaine Use Disorder: A Review of Translational Preclinical, Human Laboratory, and Clinical Trial Research. *Pharmacol Rev* 2016;68(3):533-562.
- Ábarzúa-Araya A, Navarrete-Dechent CP, Heusser F, Retamal J, Zegpi-Trueba MS. Atenolol versus propranolol for the treatment of infantile hemangiomas: a randomized controlled study. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 2014;70(6):1045-1049.
- Wasserman JD, Mahant S, Carcao M, Perlman K, Pope E. Vincristine for successful treatment of steroid-dependent infantile hemangiomas. *Pediatr* 2015;135(6):1501-1505.
- Léauté-Labrèze C, Dumas de la Roque E, Hubiche T, Boralevi F, Thambo JB, Taïeb A. Propranolol for severe hemangiomas of infancy. *N Engl J Med* 2008;358(24):2649-2651.
- Malik MA, Menon P, Rao KL, Samujh R. Effect of propranolol vs prednisolone vs propranolol with prednisolone in the management of infantile hemangioma: a randomized controlled study. *J Pediatr Surg* 2013;48(12):2453-2459.
- Bauman NM, McCarter RJ, Guzzetta PC. Propranolol vs prednisolone for symptomatic proliferating infantile hemangiomas: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 2014;140(4):323-330.
- Léauté-Labrèze C, Hoeger P, Mazereeuw-Hautier J, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of oral propranolol in infantile hemangioma. *N Engl J Med* 2015;372(8):735-746.
- Bennett ML, Fleischer AB Jr, Chamlin SL, Frieden IJ. Oral corticosteroid use is effective for cutaneous hemangiomas: an evidence-based evaluation. *Arch Dermatol* 2001;137(9):1208-1213.
- Price CJ, Lattouf C, Baum B, et al. Propranolol vs corticosteroids for infantile hemangiomas: a multicenter retrospective analysis. *Arch Dermatol* 2011;147(12):1371-1376.
- Enjolras O, Riche MC, Merland JJ, Escande JP. Management of alarming hemangiomas in infancy: a review of 25 cases. *Pediatr* 1990;85(4):491-498.
- Izadpanah A, Izadpanah A, Kanevsky J, Belzile E, Schwarz K. Propranolol versus corticosteroids in the treatment of infantile hemangioma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Plast Reconstr Surg* 2013;131(3):601-613.
- Ábarzúa-Araya A, Navarrete-Dechent CP, Heusser F, Retamal J, Zegpi-Trueba MS. Atenolol versus propranolol for the treatment of infantile hemangiomas: a randomized controlled study. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 2014;70(6):1045-1049.
- Raphaël MF, de Graaf M, Breugem CC, Pasmans SG, Breur JM. Atenolol: a promising alternative to propranolol for the treatment of hemangiomas. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 2011;65(2):420-421.
- Chim H, Gosain AK. Discussion: oral prednisolone for infantile hemangioma: efficacy and safety using a standardized treatment protocol. *Plast Reconstr Surg* 2011;128(3):753-754.

Comparison Between Efficacy of Methylprednisolone and Triamcinolone in Intra Articular Injection for Osteoarthritis Pain Relief

Methylprednisolone
and Triamcinolone
Injection in
Osteoarthritis

Hassan Jameel, Faiza Liaquat and Sabir Khan

ABSTRACT

Objective: To compare the effect of two different corticosteroid regimens methylprednisolone acetate and triamcinolone acetate in bilateral and symmetrical knee osteoarthritis (OA) pain relief.

Study Design: A Randomize Control Trial study.

Place and Duration of Study: This study was conducted at the Department of Anaesthesia, Intensive care and Pain Management, Hameed Latif Hospital, Lahore from 1st November 2016 to 30th October 2017.

Materials and Methods: After getting ethical approval from hospital ethical committee and informed consent from patients to be included in study. Total 100 patients were enrolled in study through non probability consecutive sampling technique, and all patients were divided in two equal groups randomly using lottery method. Data was collected on pre designed Performa. Statistical analysis was done by using SPSS version 24 for all variables, mean and SD presentation for continuous data like age and VAS score, WOMAC score and frequency percentage presentation was given for categorical data like gender. P value ≤ 0.05 was considered as significant.

Results: Total 100 patients were included, in this study. The mean age and BMI of the patients was 60.33 ± 2.61 years and 27.06 ± 2.42 kg/m² respectively. A significant decrease in VAS score for both knees (right and left) was observed after intra articular injection bilaterally. Measurements were done at 2, 4, 8, 12 and 24 weeks after injection administration ($p < 0.005$).

Conclusion: Results of our study revealed that intra articular injection is an effective mode of treatment when used for the management of osteoarthritis knee pain ($p < 0.005$). When we compared two steroid regimens Methylprednisolone and Triamcinolone it was observed that there is no significant difference among both groups, both are equally effective.

Key Words: Intra-articular injection, Triamcinolone acetate, Methylprednisolone, Osteoarthritis

Citation of articles: Jameel H, Liaquat F, Khan S. Comparison between Efficacy of Methylprednisolone and Triamcinolone in Intra Articular Injection for Osteoarthritis Pain Relief. Med Forum 2018;29(2):75-78.

INTRODUCTION

Knee pain in adult age is more probably due to the osteoarthritis OA, it reduces the quality of life and a continuous disability is the fate of person^{1,2}. Main goal of such patients is control of pain with conservative management, exercise, physical therapy, medication and weight loss³. Surgical management also indicated in such patients but when disease in advance stages. American collage of advance rheumatology indicated intra-articular injection for its treatment and consider as a part of conservative management of knee osteoarthritis⁴. Mechanism of action of thus injection is not yet clear but it is reported that corticosteroids inhibits the release of leukocytes in synovial fluid and prevent the release of prostaglandins and interleukins⁵.

Clinical effectiveness of this injection was reported in many studies. Main concern of this treatment is cartilage destruction which is reported as progression in some studies, few reports shows reduction in progression of cartilage destruction^{6,7}. Results of this corticosteroid injection are not consistent, short term benefits also reported in literature (about four weeks). On other hand some studies on this topic reported 24 weeks effect⁸. Some clinical trials on comparison of different corticosteroids are also available for intra articular injection⁹.

Along with these benefits some adverse effects and perceived efficacy are the main concern of osteoarthritis especially in knee osteoarthritis¹⁰. Among corticosteroids of intra articular injection triamcinolone hexacetonide and methylprednisolone acetate are common. Over more than of one third people of more than 65 years of age suffered from osteoarthritis who presents with pain which most common presenting complaint of patients^{11,12}. Aim of our study is to compare two different types of drugs used in intra articular injections.

Department of Anaesthesia, Hameed Latif Hospital, Lahore.

Correspondence: Dr Sabir Khan, Consultant Anaesthesiologist, Hameed Latif Hospital, Lahore.

Contact No: 0333-6365383

Email: drsabirkhan44@gmail.com

Received: November, 2017; Accepted: January, 2018

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This randomized control trial was completed in department Pain Management of Hameed Latif Hospital, Lahore under supervision of consultant anaesthesiologists of institution. Study duration was one year from 1st November 2016 to 30th October 2017. Study was started after ethical approval from ethical review board of hospital. Informed consent was obtained from patients as per hospital rules. Sampling technique used was non probability consecutive sampling and CI of 95, power of 80% with mean VAS score after treatment in both groups was 7.7 ± 1.3 vs 7.5 ± 1.5 right and left knee was used to calculate sample size.

Pain of patients was assessed by using visual analogue score scale (VAS). Patients presented in Pain clinic outdoor with bilateral knee pain and baseline pain score was noted. Radiological investigation for grade 3 OA was done as per Kellgren Lawrence classification and who were unsatisfied from previous conservative mode of treatment were included in the study. Patients with history of previous intra articular injection, unstable joint, secondary arthritis, diabetes, any malignant cancer, BMI more than 30 and who were contraindicated to injections like presence of infection, on anti coagulant therapy and allergic to drug used were excluded from the study.

In our study we used methylprednisolone acetate in right knee and triamcinolone hexacetonide in left knee of same patient. Lateral position for injection was used in sitting position with 90 degree knee flexion. Skin was cleaned with pyodine swab before injection, no anesthetic was given before procedure. Methyl prednisolone acetate 40 mg 1 ml was mixed with 3 ml of

lidocain 1% and triamcinolone hexacetonide 40 mg 2ml mixed with lidocaine 1% with 22 G needle. A third person who is unaware of study was appointed to evaluate the study variables. Before injection patients were evaluated and then at 2nd week, 4th week, 8th week, 12th week and 24th week. Severity of pain was assessed by using VAS score and functionality of joint was assessed by using WOMAC scale. All possible complications and side effects were evaluated and recorded on pre designed Performa.

Statistical analysis was done by using SPSS version 24 for all possible variables, mean and SD presentation for continuous data like age and VAS score, WOMAC score and frequency percentage presentation was given for categorical data like gender. P value less than or equal to 0.05 was considered as significant.

RESULTS

Overall 100 patients were included, in this study. The mean age and BMI of the patients was 60.33 ± 2.61 years and 27.06 ± 2.42 kg/m² respectively. (Table. 1). At first admission, the mean VAS score for the right knee, the left knee and WOMAC was 8.04 ± 2.1 , 7.37 ± 1.5 and 68.64 ± 3.0 respectively. At 2nd week, the mean VAS score for the right knee, the left knee and WOMAC was 2.34 ± 1.3 , 2.07 ± 1.1 and 30.90 ± 2.1 respectively.

Table No. 1: Demographic Characteristics

Variables	Mean \pm S.D
Age (years)	60.33 \pm 2.61
BMI (kg/m ²)	27.06 \pm 2.42

Table No.2: Mean VAS scores of right and left knee and mean WOMAC scores of the patients

First Admission			2 nd week			4 th week		
VAS R	VAS L	WOMAC	VAS R	VAS L	WOMAC	VAS R	VAS L	WOMAC
8.04 \pm 2.1	7.37 \pm 1.5	68.64 \pm 3.0	2.34 \pm 1.3	2.07 \pm 1.1	30.90 \pm 2.1	2.23 \pm 1.3	2.22 \pm 1.1	33.78 \pm 3.8
8 th week			12 th week			24 th week		
VAS R	VAS L	WOMAC	VAS R	VAS L	WOMAC	VAS R	VAS L	WOMAC
4.1 \pm 1.5	3.8 \pm 1.1	47.1 \pm 2.8	5.5 \pm 1.1	5.1 \pm 1.13	58.1 \pm 2.19	5.9 \pm 1.43	5.66 \pm 1.33	60.80 \pm 2.49

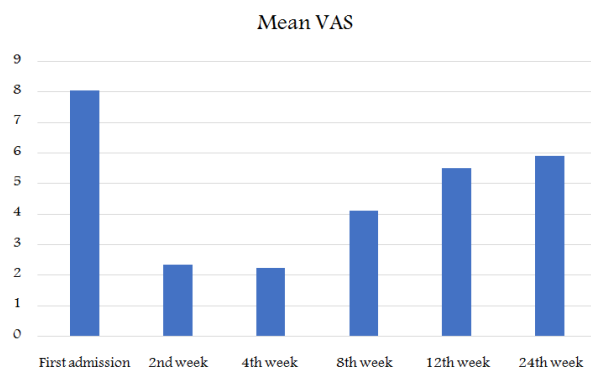


Figure No.1: Mean VAS score in methylprednisolone acetate after injection

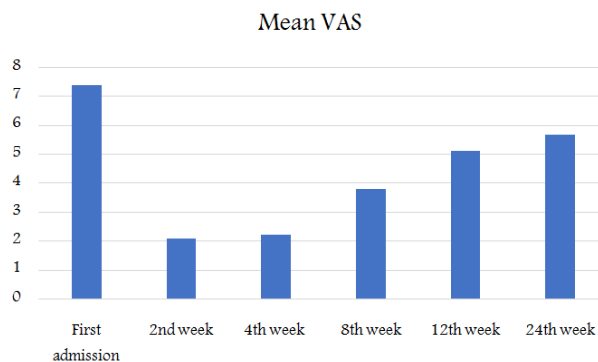


Figure No.2: Mean VAS score after injection in triamcinolone hexacetonide

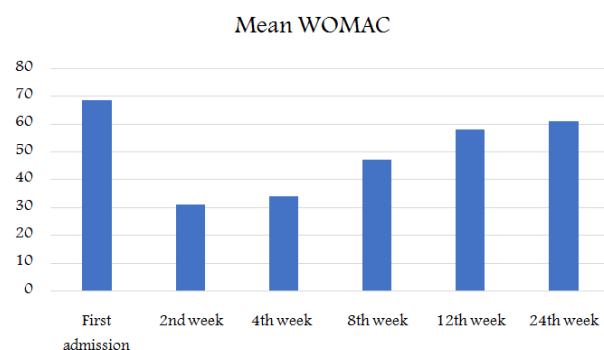


Figure No.3: Mean of WOMAC Score in both knees

At 4th week, the mean VAS score for the right knee, the left knee and WOMAC was 2.23 ± 1.3 , 2.22 ± 1.1 and 33.78 ± 3.8 respectively. At 8th week, the mean VAS score for the right knee, the left knee and WOMAC was 4.1 ± 1.5 , 3.8 ± 1.1 and 47.1 ± 2.8 respectively. At 12th week, the mean VAS score for the right knee, the left knee and WOMAC was 5.5 ± 1.1 , 5.1 ± 1.13 and 58.1 ± 2.19 respectively. While, at 24th week, the mean VAS score for the right knee, the left knee and WOMAC was 5.9 ± 1.43 , 5.66 ± 1.33 and 60.80 ± 2.49 respectively. A significant decrease in VAS score for both knees (right and left) was observed after intra articular injection bilaterally. Measurements of was done at 2, 4, 8, 12 and 24 weeks after injection administration $p < 0.005$ (Table. 2).

Graphical representation of mean VAS scores was after injection with methylprednisolone acetate, triamcinolone hexacetonide were given in Figure. 1 and 2. Similarly graphical representation of mean WOMAC scores for both knees was given in figure. 3).

DISCUSSION

Results of our study showed significant decrease in VAS score for both knees (right and left) was observed after intra articular injection bilaterally. Measurements of was done at 2, 4, 8, 12 and 24 weeks after injection administration $p < 0.005$. In comparison between the groups there was not a remarkable difference, both regimens are almost equally effective.

In a study conducted by Arroll B et al¹³ reported that intra articular injection in the treatment of knee pain after osteoarthritis is an effective mode of treatment and have reliable effects on quality of life. In another study conducted by Godwin M et al¹⁴ reported similar findings that intra articular injection is an effective and useful technique for the relief of osteoarthritis knee pain. These two studies are comparable with our results. In a double blind study of placebo control was conducted by Raynauld et al¹⁵ and reported that not only a single use but repetitive use of intra articular injection is useful for the relief of osteoarthritis symptoms, it will never destroy the anatomical position and structure of knee. In a study Pyneet al¹⁶ compared

triamcenolone and methylprednisolone in intra articular injection and reported that triamcenilone is more effective than methylprednisolone in pain relief.

While in study Yavuz et al¹⁷ reported that methylprednisolone is more effective as compared to triamcenolone when their efficacy was compared in intra articular injection for relief of osteoarthritis pain until 6 weeks of injection administration. In a study conducted by Buyuk AF et al⁸ reported that there is no difference in effectiveness of both corticosteroids regimens in knee pain relief.

Recommended dose of methylprednisolone in intra articular injection is 20 to 80 mg and for triamcenolone 20-40 mg^{18, 19}. In our study we use similar dose 40 mg for both regimens as used by Buyuk et al⁸ in his study. Jain P et al²⁰ conducted a study on this topic and reported that intra articular injection for pain relief is an effective and use of corticosteroid especially methylprednisolone is more beneficial as compared other regimens.

In another study by Shikharet al²¹ reported a significant improvement in WOMAC score in methylprednisolone group as compared to triamcinolone. VAS score is also showing good effects as compared to other regimens when compared to other corticosteroids. This study is comparable with our study.

Another study conducted by Smith et al²² reported similar findings as methylprednisolone is more effective as compare to other regimens of corticosteroids when used in intra articular injection for relief of osteoarthritis pain. We can also compare this study with our study.

CONCLUSION

Results of our study revealed that intra articular injection is an effective mode of treatment when used for the management of osteoarthritis knee pain ($p < 0.005$). When we compared two steroid regimens Methylprednisolone and Triamcenolone it was observed that there is not a significant difference among both groups, both are equally effective.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study:	Hassan Jameel
Drafting:	Faiza Liaquat, Hassan Jameel
Data Analysis:	Faiza Liaquat, Sabir Khan
Revisiting Critically:	Hassan Jameel, Faiza Liaquat, Sabir Khan
Final Approval of version:	Hassan Jameel

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Healey EL, Main CJ, Ryan S, et al. A nurse-led clinic for patients consulting with osteoarthritis in

- general practice: development and impact of training in a cluster randomised controlled trial. *BMC Family Pract* 2016;17:173.
2. Kelli D. Allen, Dennis Bongiorno, Hayden B. Bosworth, Cynthia J et al. Individual Physical Therapy for Veterans With Knee Osteoarthritis: Randomized Clinical Trial. *Physical Therap* 2016;96(5):597-608.
 3. Brembo EA, Kapstad H, Eide T, Månsson L, Van Dulmen S, Eide H. Patient information and emotional needs across the hip osteoarthritis continuum: a qualitative study. *BMC Health Services Res* 2016;16:88.
 4. Alkatan M, Baker JR, Machin DR, Park W, Akkari AS, Pasha EP. Improved Function and Reduced Pain after Swimming and Cycling Training in Patients with Osteoarthritis. *J Rheumatol* 2016; 43(3):666-672.
 5. Cutolo M, Berenbaum F, Hochberg M, Punzi L, Reginster JY. Commentary on recent therapeutic guidelines for osteoarthritis. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 2015;44(6):611-7.
 6. Papandony MC, Chou L, Seneviwickrama M, Cicuttini FM, Lasserre K, Teichtahl AJ. Patients' perceived health service needs for osteoarthritis (OA) care: a scoping systematic review. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2017;25(7):1010-1025.
 7. Mun J, Cho HR, Choi YS, Kim Y. Effect of multiple intra-articular injections of polynucleotides on treatment of intractable knee osteoarthritis. *Medicine* 2017;96:49:p9127.
 8. Buyuk AF, Kilinc E, Camurcu IY, Camur S, Ucpunar H, Kara A. Compared efficacy of intra-articular injection of methylprednisolone and triamcinolone. *Acta Ortopedica Brasileira* 2017; 25(5):206-208.
 9. Kumar A, Dhir V, Sharma S, Sharma A, Singh S. Efficacy of Methylprednisolone Acetate Versus Triamcinolone Acetonide Intra-articular Knee Injection in Patients With Chronic Inflammatory Arthritis: A 24-Week Randomized Controlled Trial. *Clin Ther* 2017;39(1):150-158.
 10. Ravelli A, Davì S, Bracciolini G, Pistorio A, Consolaro A, van Dijkhuizen EHP. Intra-articular corticosteroids versus intra-articular corticosteroids plus methotrexate in oligoarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis: a multicentre, prospective, randomised, open-label trial. *Lancet* 2017; 389 (10072):909-916.
 11. Lomonte AB, de Morais MG, deCarvalho LO, Zerbini CA. Efficacy of Triamcinolone Hexacetone versus Methylprednisolone Acetate Intraarticular Injections in Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized, Double-blinded, 24-week Study. *J Rheumatol* 2015;42(9):1677-1684.
 12. Garg N, Perry L, Deodhar A. Intra-articular and soft tissue injections, a systematic review of relative efficacy of various corticosteroids. *Clin Rheumatol* 2014;33(12):1695-706.
 13. Arroll B, Goodyear-Smith F. Corticosteroid injections for osteoarthritis of the knee: meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2004;328(7444):869.
 14. Godwin M, Dawes M. Intra-articular steroid injections for painful knees. Systematic review with meta-analysis. *Can Fam Physician* 2004; 50:241-8.
 15. Raynauld JP, Buckland-Wright C, Ward R, Choquette D, Haraoui B, Martel- Pelletier J, et al. Safety and efficacy of long-term intraarticular steroid injections in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis Rheum* 2003;48(2):370-7.
 16. Pyne D, Ioannou Y, Mootoo R, Bhanji A. Intra-articular steroids in knee osteoarthritis: a comparative study of triamcinolone hexacetone and methylprednisolone acetate. *Clin Rheumatol* 2004;23(2):116-20.
 17. Yavuz U, Sökücü S, Albayrak A, Öztürk K. Efficacy comparisons of the intra-articular steroidal agents in the patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Rheumatol Int* 2012;32(11):3391-6.
 18. Habib GS. Systemic effects of intra-articular corticosteroids. *Clin Rheumatol* 2009;28(7): 749-56.
 19. Pfenninger JL. Injections of joints and soft tissue: Part II. Guidelines for specific joints. *Am Fam Physician* 1991;44(5):1690-701.
 20. Jain P, Jain SK. Comparison of Efficacy of Methylprednisolone and Triamcinolone in Osteoarthritis of the Knee: A Prospective, Randomized, Double-Blind Study. *Int J Sci Stud* 2015;3(4):58-62.
 21. Shikhar P, Pandey JK, Narayan A, Mahajan R. A prospective clinical evaluation between intra-articular injections of methyl prednisolone and triamcinolone in osteoarthritis of knee based on the efficacy, duration and safety. *Int J Curr Microbiol Appl Sci* 2013;2:369-81.
 22. Smith MD, Wetherall M, Darby T, Esterman A, Slavotinek J, Roberts Thomson P, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of arthroscopic lavage versus lavage plus intra-articular corticosteroids in the management of symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2003;42:1477-85.

Outcome of Manipulation under Anesthesia in Treatment of Frozen Shoulder with and without Steroid Injection in Terms of Range of Motion

Shujaat Hussain, Tayyab Mahmood, M. Iqbal Buzdar and M. Iqbal Mustafa

ABSTRACT

Objective: This study was conducted to compare the mean difference in the range of motion (ROM) between manipulation under anesthesia (MUA) with and without intra-articular injection of steroid in patients of Frozen Shoulder (FS).

Design: Randomized controlled trial study.

Duration and Place: This study was conducted at the Orthopedic Department, BV Hospital Bahawalpur from May 15th, 2016 to October 14th, 2017

Materials & Methods: A total of 156 patients of 30 to 75 years of age with FS were included in the study. Patients with metabolic bone disease and osteoporosis were excluded. Pre-operative measurements of the ROM (flexion, abduction, external rotation and internal rotation) of FS were taken in all patients. Selected patients were placed randomly into 2 groups i.e. Group A (MUA without steroid) & Group B (MUA with steroid), by using lottery method.

Results: The mean age of women in group A was 55.65 ± 8.13 years and in group B was 55.23 ± 8.26 years. Out of these 156 patients, 36.54% were male and 63.46% were females with ratio of 1:1.74. Post-manipulation, the results have shown that there was significant improvement (p -value < 0.05) in ROM in group B (MUA with steroid injection) compared to group A (MUA without steroid injection).

Conclusion: In combined treatment (MUA with steroid injection) ROM is significantly improve as compared to in single treatment (MUA) in FS.

Key Words: Flexion, adhesive capsulitis, intra-articular injection, rehabilitation.

Citation of articles: Hussain S, Mahmood T, Buzdar MI, Mustafa MI. Outcome of Manipulation under Anesthesia in Frozen Shoulder with and without Steroid Injection in Terms of Range of Motion. Med Forum 2018;29(2):79-83.

INTRODUCTION

Shoulder joint is hyper mobile joint of human body.¹ Due to this hypermobility, shoulder joint may become unstable but glenoid labrum, ligaments, tendon and rotator cuff muscles give the stability of joint.^{2,3} If the capsule of shoulder joint is lax, ROM becomes more and the joint in turn may dislocate. On the other hand if the capsule becomes tight the ROM decreases and the joint is very much held together and cannot dislocate.⁵ The main component of FS is loss of motion and pain of shoulder joint for a specific period.⁴ The incidence of FS in general population is about 2%.⁴ Individuals between age of 40-70 years are most commonly affected. The Risk factors are female sex, age older than 49 years, diabetes mellitus⁴⁰, cervical

disc disease, prolonged immobilization, hyperthyroidism, stroke, myocardial infarction, Dupuytren's disease, autoimmune disease and trauma.^{6,7} Etiology of FS is unknown but one of predisposing factors is virus.⁸ As the shoulder loses its motion, even normal activities like changing dress, phone calling, or other working become difficult.⁹ Studies suggest that about 50% of people with frozen shoulder continue to experience symptoms up to seven years after the condition starts. However, with appropriate treatment it is possible to shorten the period of disability.¹⁰ The aim of treatment is to get pain free joint with full range of motions. The treatment depends upon, how severe frozen shoulder is and how far it has progressed.¹¹

Various modalities of treatment have been proposed and are in practice. These include non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID), oral corticosteroids, physiotherapy, intra-articular steroid injection, distension arthrography, manipulation under anesthesia (MUA), open surgical release and arthroscopic capsular release.^{4,5,11,12} Each modality can be determined by using different shoulder scoring system e.g. Constant Shoulder Score (CSS), University of Pennsylvania Shoulder Scale and Functional Assessment

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Quaid-e-Azam Medical College/B.V.Hospital Bahawalpur.

Correspondence: Dr. Shujaat Hussain, Associate Professor, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Quaid-e-Azam Medical College /B.V. Hospital Bahawalpur.
Contact No: 0300-9681219
Email: drshujaathussainortho@gmail.com

Received: October, 2017; Accepted: December, 2017

Questionnaire.^{10,13} Meta-analysis has been done to assess score.¹⁴

Most noninvasive therapeutic strategies are based on stretching or rupturing the tight capsule by manipulative physical therapy with success rate for achieving good to fair results nearing 100.0%.¹⁵ The good result of physical therapy with intra-articular corticosteroid injections, with or without hydraulic distension, ranges from 44.0% to 80.0%.^{16,17} MUA and arthroscopic or open release, are a popular form of therapy especially for resistant frozen shoulder. The published success rate for this therapy varies 69% to 97.0%.^{18,19} MUA alone or with combination with intraarticular steroid injection is easy, effective, inexpensive and less time consuming treatment modality.²⁰ Role of physiotherapy is very important for success.²¹ This study was conducted to compare the mean difference in the range of motion (ROM) between manipulation under anesthesia (MUA) with and without intra-articular injection of steroid in patients of Frozen Shoulder (FS).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This was randomized controlled trial conducted at department of Orthopedic, Bahawal Victoria Hospital, Bahawalpur, from 15th May 2016 to 14th October 2017. Total 156 patients of FS syndrome were considered using probability, consecutive sampling. Patients were of both genders, aged 30-75 years. Patients having metabolic bone disease and osteoporosis, unfit for general anesthesia or having recently healed fractures were excluded from the study.

After approval from local ethical committee, informed, written consents were taken after explaining the aims, methods, reasonably anticipated benefits, and potential hazards of the study from all the participants. Subjects were informed that their participation is voluntary. Pre-operative measurements of the ROM of FS (flexion, abduction and external rotation) were taken in all patients with standard goniometer by researcher himself and were recorded on a specific proforma. All cases were selected randomly by pick up slips, (half slips labelled letter 'A' and half slips labelled letter 'B') and patient were placed in 2 groups A and B. Base line investigations like complete blood count, random blood sugar, Urine Complete Examination, Renal functions tests and ECG (where needed) were done in every patient on admission for anesthesia purposes. Antero-posterior and lateral X-rays of the affected shoulder were done in all patients.

All patients in Group A (n=78) were given general anesthesia and the frozen shoulder was manipulated in its full range of motion keeping in view the recommendations to keep short lever arm and manipulated in order of flexion, extension, abduction, external rotation and internal rotation. While all patients in Group B (n=78) were undergone all above steps

along with that an intra-articular steroid (40 mg methyl prednisolone) was given through anterior approach (sub-acromion). After this all patients of both groups were made to undergo a regular physiotherapy session of 20 minutes daily for two weeks.

The follow up examination of all patients of both groups was conducted after two weeks of the procedure and ROM of FS was calculated (flexion, abduction, external rotation and internal rotation) was calculated with standard goniometer and was documented on specified performa.

The data collected was entered in computer software SPSS version 10. Mean and standard deviation were calculated for age and ROM (flexion, abduction, external rotation and internal rotation) in both groups before and after manipulation. Frequency and percentage were calculated for the qualitative variable like gender. Diagrams and tables were made. The outcome variable i.e. ROM (flexion, abduction, external rotation and internal rotation) were compared for any difference between both groups. P-value ≤ 0.05 was considered as significant.

RESULTS

A total 156 patients were included in the study. Mean age was 55.41 ± 8.17 years (range 30-75 years). The mean age of patients in group A was 55.65 ± 8.13 years and in group B was 55.23 ± 8.26 years. Seventy two (46.15%) patients were between age 46 to 60 years, as in Table 1. Fifty seven (36.54%) patients were male and 99 (63.46%) patients were females with ratio of 1:1.74 in both groups (Fig 1). Eighty nine (57%) patients were diabetic and 67 (43%) patients were non diabetics in both groups (Fig 2).

Table No.1: Age distribution for both groups (n=156).

Age (years)	Group A (n=78)		Group B (n=78)		Total (n=156)	
	No. of patients	%age	No. of patients	%age	No. of patients	%age
30-45	19	24.36	20	25.64	39	25.0
46-60	37	47.44	35	44.87	72	46.15
61-75	22	28.20	23	24.49	45	28.85
Mean \pm SD	55.65 ± 8.13		55.23 ± 8.26		55.41 ± 8.17	

Table No.2: Pre-manipulation Range of motion in both groups.

Range of Motion	Group A (n=78)		Group B (n=78)		P-value
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	
Flexion	83.41	22.34	83.74	21.49	0.9252
Abduction	65.13	17.61	64.98	17.18	0.9571
External Rotation	28.33	22.19	28.02	21.79	0.93
Internal Rotation	1.24	0.53	1.29	0.47	0.534

Pre-manipulation ROM (flexion, abduction, external rotation and internal rotation) has shown no significant difference between two groups as shown in Table 2

while post-manipulation, the results have shown that there was significant improvement (p -value <0.05) in ROM in group B (MUA with steroid injection) compared to group A (MUA without steroid injection) as shown in Table 3.

Table No.3: Post-manipulation Range of motion in both groups.

Range of Motion (degree)	Group A (n=78)		Group B (n=78)		P-value
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	
Flexion	153.41	18.20	163.85	23.25	0.0021
Abduction	137.32	15.19	161.27	18.11	<0.0001
External Rotation	45.67	7.28	53.53	8.62	<0.0001
Internal Rotation	3.18	0.79	3.97	1.09	<0.0001

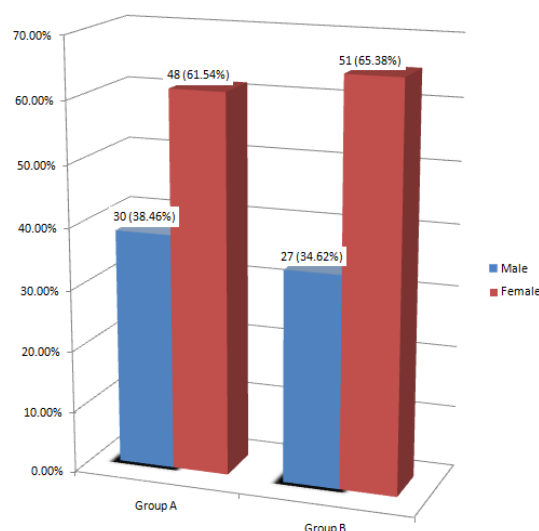


Figure No.1: %age of patients according to Gender in both groups

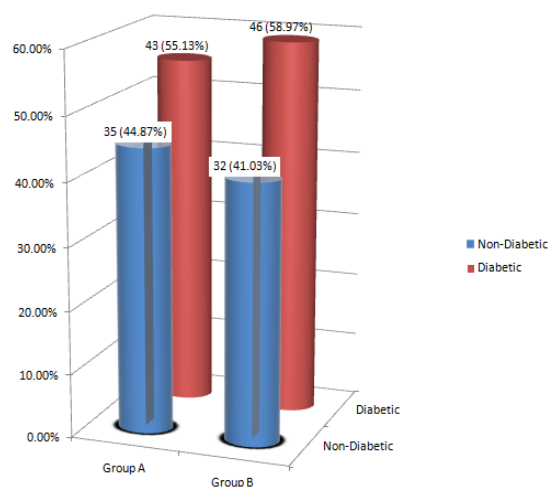


Figure No.2: %age of patients according to Diabetes Mellitus in both groups

DISCUSSION

Frozen shoulder is a self-limiting disease that improves over an 18 to 24 month period. In 2004, Diercks and Stevens²³ described about increase in constant shoulder scores with time when it was treated with ‘‘supervised neglect.’’ FS does not appear on X-rays. Occasionally on MRI can confirm findings of frozen shoulder, but is often not needed.²⁵

Corticosteroid injection decreases inflammation and reduces in capsular fibrosis. This allows enhancement of joint motion and reduces the functional recovery time²⁶.

In this study the mean age of patients was 55.41 ± 8.17 years which was very much comparable to studies of Saqlain HA et al²⁰ and Wang JP et al²⁷ who had found a mean age of 54 and 55 years respectively. In Khan JA et al²⁸ study mean age is 50 years in his study which is a little lower compared to this study. In FS above 40 years of age adhesive capsulitis is common and below 40 years of age it is needed to investigate for any medical problems. No racial predilection has been described in the literature.^{29,30} In our study, majority of patients 63.46% were female and 36.54% were males with ratio of 1.74:1. These results coincide with results of many previous studies which have shown the incidence of FS two times greater amongst men than women^{12, 19, 22}. A blinded, randomized trial with a 1 year follow-up, by Kivimaki J et al³¹ evaluated 125 patients with a frozen shoulder to determine the effect of manipulation under anesthesia. Patients were randomly assigned to either a manipulation group or a control group. In manipulation group ROM was better with small difference than controlled group but in term of shoulder pain there was no difference in 2 groups in total follow-up. Small differences in the range of movement were detected in favor of the manipulation group. Ng CY et al³² conducted a prospective trial to evaluate the efficacy of MUA followed by early physiotherapy in FS syndrome. For disability, pain and ROM, DASH (disability of arm shoulder hand) score and VAS (visual analogue score) score were also calculated and it was found that combined MUA and physiotherapy decreases pain and increases recovery and function of shoulder in FS disease³².

In this study, the results shows that there was significant improvement (p -value <0.05) in range of motion in group B (MUA with steroid injection) compared to group A (MUA without steroid injection). These findings contradict with the results of Kivimaki J et al³³ who had found no extra advantage of intra-articular steroid injection alongwith MUA for FS. Hazelman B et al³⁴ in his review has demonstrated the use of intra-articular corticosteroids injection and reported that success of treatment is totally dependant

on the disease duration. The ideal time of MUA is about 6 to 9 months after start of the symptom³⁵. Results of MUA and steroid injection are better in many studies^{33, 36} as described in this study. Repeated MUA with steroid injection can improve further in the symptom of FS, there is also role of good physiotherapy course after this modality^{37, 38}. Evidence from aggregated published RCTs showed that the effectiveness of glenohumeral joint distension was similar to that of intra-articular corticosteroid injection, as well as that of most of the current conservative management methods.³⁹ The limitations we found in our study were the difficulty in communication with patients from remote area. There follow-up was difficult and physiotherapy advised had poor compliance. Such patients were found randomly in both groups so this did not affect our comparative results.

CONCLUSION

The treatment with manipulation under anesthesia and intra-articular steroid significantly improve range of motion in frozen shoulder.

Author's Contribution:

Concept & Design of Study: Shujaat Hussain
 Drafting: Tayyab Mahmood, M. Iqbal Busdar
 Data Analysis: M. Iqbal, Shujaat Hussain
 Revisiting Critically: Shujaat Hussain, Tayyab Mahmood, M. Iqbal Mustafa
 Final Approval of version: Shujaat Hussain

Conflict of Interest: The study has no conflict of interest to declare by any author.

REFERENCES

1. Quillen DM, Wuchner M, Hatch RL. Acute shoulder injuries. *Am Fam Physician* 2004;70(10): 1947-54.
2. Allman FL. Fractures and ligamentous injuries of the clavicle and its articulation. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1967;49(4):774-84.
3. Jenkins DB, Hollinshead WH. Hollinshead's Functional Anatomy of the Limbs and Back. 7th ed. Philadelphia PA: WB Saunders;1998.p.59-60, 89-90.
4. Dias R, Cutts S, Massoud S. Frozen shoulder. *Br Med J* 2005;331:1453-6
5. Smith, CD, Hamer, P, Bunker, TD. Arthroscopic capsular release for idiopathic frozen shoulder with intra-articular injection and a controlled manipulation. *Ann R Coll Surg Eng* 2014;96: 55-60.
6. Aydeniz A, Gursay S, Guney E. Which

musculoskeletal complications are most frequently seen in type 2 diabetes mellitus? *J Int Med Res* 2008;36:505-11.

7. Louis S, David W, Selvadurai N. Apley's system of orthopaedics and fractures. 9th ed. London: Hodder Arnold; 2010.p.351.
8. Kelley MJ. Shoulder Pain and Mobility Deficits: Adhesive Capsulitis. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2013;43(5):A1-A31.
9. Krabak BJ, Banks NL. Adhesive capsulitis. In: Frontera WR, Silver JK, editors. *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier Saunders; 2008:chap 10.
10. McClure PW, Bialker J, Nef N, William G, Karduna A. Shoulder function and three dimensional kinematics in people with shoulder impingements syndrome before and after 6 week exercise programme. *Phys Ther* 2004;84:832-48.
11. Aroll B, Goodyear-Smith F. Corticosteroid injection for painful shoulder; a meta-analysis. *Br J Gen Pract* 2005;55(513):314.
12. Widiastuti-Samekto M, Sianturi GP. Frozen shoulder syndrome: comparison of oral route corticosteroids and intra-articular steroid injection. *Med J Malaysia* 2004; 59:312-6.
13. Constant Score: European society for surgery of shoulder and elbow (online) (SECEC/ESSSE bulletin of 2009). Available from: URL: <http://www.secec.org/site/2067/default.aspx>.
14. Eljabu W, Klinger HM, von Knoch M. Prognostic factors and therapeutic options for treatment of frozen shoulder: a systematic review. *Archives of orthopaedic and Trauma Surg* 2016;136(1):1-7.
15. Alptekin HK, Aydın T, İflazoğlu ES, Alkan M. Evaluating the effectiveness of frozen shoulder treatment on the right and left sides. *J Physical Therap Sci* 2016;28(1):207-12.
16. Ritzmann P. "Frozen shoulder:" intraarticular corticosteroids lead to faster pain relief than physiotherapy [in German]. *SchweizRundsch Med Prax* 1999;88:1369-70.
17. Hsu SY, Chan KM. Arthroscopic distension in the management of frozen shoulder. *Int Orthop* 1991;15:79-83.
18. Pearsall AW, Osbahr DC, Speer KP. An arthroscopic technique for treating patients with frozen shoulder. *Arthroscopy* 1999;15:2-11.
19. Zreik NH, Malik RA, Charalambous CP. Adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder and diabetes: a meta-analysis of prevalence. *Muscles, ligaments and Tendons J* 2016;6(1):26.
20. Saqlain HA, Zubairi U, Toufiq I. Functional outcome of frozen shoulder after manipulation under anesthesia. *J Pak Med Assoc* 2007;57:181-5.
21. Le HV, Lee SJ, Nazarian A, Rodriguez EK. Adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder: review of pathophysiology and current clinical treatments.

- Shoulder Elbow 2017;9(2):75-84.
22. Hamdan TA, Al-Essa KA. Manipulation under anesthesia for the treatment of frozen shoulder. *Int Orthop* 2003;27:107-9.
23. Diercks RL, Stevens M. Gentle thawing of the frozen shoulder. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 2004; 13:499–502.
24. Gary SP, Kenneth S, David MN. Adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder: a comprehensive study. *Orthop J Harvard Med School* 1994;6:32–33.
25. Lundberg BJ. The frozen shoulder. Clinical and radiographical observations. The effect of manipulation under general anesthesia. Structure and glycosaminoglycan content of the joint capsule. Local bone metabolism. *Acta Orthop Scand Suppl* 1969;119:1–59.
26. Marx RG, Malizia RW, Kenter K, Wickiewicz TL, Hannafin JA. Intraarticular Corticosteroid Injection for the Treatment of Idiopathic Adhesive Capsulitis of the Shoulder *HSSJ* 2007;3:202–7.
27. Wang JP, Huang TF, Ma HI, Hung SC, Chen TH, Liu CL. Manipulation under anaesthesia for frozen shoulder in patients with and without non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. *Int Orthop* 2010; 34(8):1227–232.
28. Khan JA, Devkota P, Acharya BM, Pradhan NMS, Shreshtha SK, Singh M, et al. Manipulation under local anesthesia in idiopathic frozen shoulder- a new effective and simple technique. *Nepal Med Coll J* 2009;11(4):247-53.
29. Thierry D. Adhesive capsulitis. *Emedicine* 2005;11:7.
30. Tasto JP, Elias DW. Adhesive Capsulitis. *Sports Med Arthrosc Rev* 2007;15(4):216-21.
31. Kivimäki J, Pohjola T, Malmivaara A. Manipulation under anesthesia with home exercises versus home exercises alone in the treatment of frozen shoulder: a randomized, controlled trial with 125 patients. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 2007;16(6): 722-726.
32. Ng CY, Amin AK, Narborough S. Manipulation under anaesthesia and early physiotherapy facilitate recovery of patients with frozen shoulder syndrome. *Scott Med J* 2009; 54:29-31.
33. Kivimäki J, Pohjola T. Manipulation under anesthesia for frozen shoulder with and without steroid injection. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2001;82:1188-90.
34. Hazelman B. The painful stiff shoulder. *Rheumatol Phys Med* 1972;11:413-21.
35. Vastamäki H, Varjonen L, Vastamäki M. Optimal time for manipulation of frozen shoulder may be between 6 and 9 months. *Scand J Surg* 2015; 104(4):260–266.
36. Steinbrocker O, Argyros TG. Frozen shoulder: treatment by local injection of depot corticosteroids. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1974; 55:209-13.
37. Woods DA, Loganathan K. Recurrence of frozen shoulder after manipulation under anaesthetic (MUA). *Bone Joint J* 2017;99-B:812–17.
38. Lewis J. Frozen shoulder contracture syndrome – Aetiology, diagnosis and management. *Man Ther* 2015;20(1):2–9.
39. Chang, K. V. et al. Comparison of the Effectiveness of Suprascapular Nerve Block With Physical Therapy, Placebo, and Intra-Articular Injection in Management of Chronic Shoulder Pain: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation* 2016; **97**, 1366–1380.
40. Huang, YP, Fann, CY, Chiu, YH. Association of diabetes mellitus with the risk of developing adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder: a longitudinal population-based follow-up study. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2013; 65: 1197–202.

Guidelines & Instructions**Guidelines and Instructions to Authors**

The Journal MEDICAL FORUM agrees to accept manuscripts prepared in accordance with the Uniform Requirements submitted to the Biomedical Journals published in the British Medical Journal 1991;302:334-41. Revised in February 2006.

Medical forum is a Peer Reviewed Journal of all Specialties. Recognized by PMDC, HEC and Indexed by WHO, EXCERPTA MEDICA, SCOPUS Database, Pakmedinet, National Library of Pakistan, Medlip of CPSP and registered with International serials data system of France.

Basic Requirement

The material submitted for publication should be forwarded containing;

- 1) 3 Hard copies of Laser Print.
- 2) 1 Soft copy on a CD.
- 3) Letter of Undertaking with Authors Name, Address, Mobile Numbers, Degrees, Designations, Department of Posting and Name of Institution.

ORIGINAL ARTICLE: It should be of 2000 to 3000 Words, not more than 6 Tables or Figures and at least 20 References but not more than 40.

REVIEW ARTICLE: It should be of 3000 Words with at least 40 References but not more than 60.

SHORT COMMUNICATIONS OR CASE REPORTS: It should be 600 Words with one Table or Figure and 5 References.

LETTER TO EDITOR: It should be 400 Words with 5 References.

TITLE OF THE ARTICLE; Accurate, Effective and Represent the main message of Article.

ABSTRACT

In Original Article, It should consist of the following seven subheadings: **Objective, Study Design, Place and Duration of study, Materials & Methods, Results, Conclusion & Key Words** and should not more than 250 Words.

The second part consists of Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Discussion, Conclusion and References

References should be entered in text Vancouver Style in ascending order and in shape of numbers & superscript (e.g. ^{1,2,3,4})

INTRODUCTION

The start of the introduction should be Relevant. Reasons and Importance of the study should be clear. Give only strictly pertinent References and do not include data or conclusions from the work being reported.

MATERIALS & METHODS

The Population taken for the study should be uniform and Sample selection criteria should be reliable. Inclusion & Exclusion criteria should be clearly specified.

RESULTS

Present yours results in a logical sequence in the Text, Tables, Illustrations, figures and Graphs.

DISCUSSION

Emphasize the new and important aspects of the study and conclusions that follow from them.

CONCLUSION

In this link write the goals of the study.

RECOMMENDATIONS

When appropriate, may be included.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

List of all contributors who do not meet the criteria for Authorship, such as a person who provided purely technical help, writing assistance or department chair who provided only general support. Financial & Material support should be acknowledged.

REFERENCES

It should be in the **Vancouver style**. References should be numbered in the order in which they are cited in the text. At the end of the article, the full list of references should give the names and initials of all the authors. **(if the authors are more than 6, then et al should be followed after the 6th name)**. Vancouver Style should be used like 'The healing of tissues by CO₂ laser. Br J Surg 1971;58:222-5.

COPYRIGHT: All rights reserved to the 'MEDICAL FORUM' and Material printed in this journal is the copyright of the journal "MEDICAL FORUM" and can not be reproduced without the permission of the editors. **Azhar Masud Bhatti**, Editor in Chief.

CONTACT: 66-R, Phase-VIII, Defence Housing Authority, Lahore.

Mob. 0331-6361436, 0300-4879016, 0345-4221303, 0345-4221323

E-mail. med_forum@hotmail.com,

medicalforum@gmail.com

Website: www.medforum.pk

